



## ADMINISTRATION GUIDE

# Linksys

## ATA Administration Guide, Version 2.0

<b>Preface . . . . .</b>	<b>vii</b>
Document Audience	vii
Supported Firmware	viii
Document Conventions	viii
Document Purpose and Contents	ix
Related Documentation	x
Online Resources	xi
Copyright and Trademarks	xi
Technical Support	xi
Finding Information in PDF Files	xii
Finding Text in a PDF	xii
Finding Text in Multiple PDF Files	xii
<b>Chapter 1: Introducing Linksys Analog Telephone Adapters . . .</b>	<b>15</b>
Comparison of ATA Devices	16
Linksys ATA Connectivity Requirements	18
Linksys PAP2T Connectivity	18
Linksys SPA2102 Connectivity	19
Linksys SPA3102 Connectivity	20
Linksys SPA8000 Connectivity	21
ATA Software Features	22
Voice Supported Codecs	22
SIP Proxy Redundancy	23
Other Linksys ATA Software Features	23
<b>Chapter 2: Basic Administration and Configuration of Your Linksys ATA Device . . . . .</b>	<b>28</b>
Basic Services and Equipment Required	28
Downloading Firmware	29
Basic Installation and Configuration	30
Upgrading the Firmware for the Linksys ATA Device	30
Setting up Your Linksys ATA Device	31
Using the Administration Web Server	31
Connecting to the Administration Web Server	32
Setting Up the WAN Configuration for Your Linksys ATA Device	32
Registering to the Service Provider	33
Advanced Configurations	34
Upgrading, Rebooting, and Resyncing Your Linksys ATA Device	34
Upgrade URL	34
Resync URL	35
Reboot URL	35
Provisioning Your Linksys ATA Device	35
Provisioning Capabilities	36
Configuration Profile	36
<b>Chapter 3: Configuring Your System for ITSP Interoperability . .</b>	<b>38</b>
Network Address Translation (NAT) and Voice over IP (VoIP)	38
NAT Mapping with Session Border Controller	38
NAT Mapping with SIP-ALG Router	38
Configuring NAT Mapping with a Static IP Address	39

Configuring NAT Mapping with STUN	40
Determining Whether the Router Uses Symmetric or Asymmetric NAT	41
Firewalls and SIP	42
Configuring SIP Timer Values	43
<b>Chapter 4: Configuring Voice Services . . . . .</b>	<b>44</b>
Supported Codecs	44
Using a FAX Machine (SPA2102, SPA3102 or SPA8000)	45
Fax Troubleshooting	46
Managing Caller ID Service	47
Silence Suppression and Comfort Noise Generation	48
Configuring Dial Plans	49
About Dial Plans	49
Editing Dial Plans	55
Secure Call Implementation	57
Enabling Secure Calls	57
Secure Call Details	58
Using a Mini-Certificate	58
Generating a Mini Certificate	59
SIP Trunking and Hunt Groups on the SPA8000	61
About SIP Trunking	62
Setting the Trunk Group Call Capacity	64
Inbound Call Routing for a Trunk Group	64
Contact List for a Trunk Group	65
Outgoing Call Routing for a Trunk Group	66
Configuring a Trunk Group	67
Trunk Group Management	68
Setting the Hunt Policy	69
Additional Notes About Trunk Groups	69
<b>Chapter 5: Configuring Music on Hold . . . . .</b>	<b>70</b>
Using the Internal Music Source for Music On Hold	70
Using the Internal Music Source	70
Changing the Music File for the Internal Music Source	71
Configuring a Streaming Audio Server	71
About the Streaming Audio Server	71
Configuring the Streaming Audio Server	72
Using the IVR with an SAS Line	73
<b>Chapter 6: Configuring the PSTN (FXO) Gateway . . . . .</b>	<b>74</b>
Connecting to PSTN and VoIP Services	74
How VoIP-To-PSTN Calls Work	75
One-Stage Dialing	75
Two-Stage Dialing	76
How PSTN-To-VoIP Calls Work	77
Terminating Gateway Calls	77
VoIP Outbound Call Routing	78
Configuring VoIP Failover to PSTN	79
Sharing One VoIP Account Between the FXS and PSTN Lines	80
Other Options	81

PSTN Call to Ring Line 1	81
Symmetric RTP	81
Call Progress Tones	81
Call Scenarios	82
PSTN to VoIP Call with and Without Ring-Thru	82
VoIP to PSTN Call With and Without Authentication	83
Call Forwarding to PSTN Gateway	85
<b>Appendix A: Linksys ATA Routing Field Reference . . . . .</b>	<b>86</b>
Status page	86
Product Information section	86
System Status section	87
WAN Setup page	87
Internet Connection Settings section	88
Static IP Settings section	88
PPPoE Settings section	88
Optional Settings section	89
MAC Clone Settings section	89
Remote Management section	90
QOS Settings section	90
VLAN Settings section	90
LAN Setup page	90
Networking Service section	91
LAN Networking Settings section	91
Static DHCP Lease Settings section	91
Application page	92
Port Forwarding Settings section	92
DMZ Settings section	92
Miscellaneous Settings section	93
System Reserved Ports Range section	93
<b>Appendix B: Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference . . . . .</b>	<b>94</b>
Info page	94
Product Information section	95
System Status section	95
Line Status section	95
System Information section (PAP2T)	97
PSTN Line Status section (AG310 and SPA3102)	97
Trunk Status section (SPA8000)	99
System page	99
System Configuration section	100
Internet Connection Type section (PAP2T)	100
Optional Network Configuration section (PAP2T)	100
Miscellaneous Settings section (not used with PAP2T)	101
SIP page	102
SIP Parameters section	102
SIP Timer Values (sec) section	103
Response Status Code Handling section	105
RTP Parameters section	105
SDP Payload Types section	106
NAT Support Parameters section	107

Trunking Parameters section (SPA8000)	109
Regional page	110
Call Progress Tones section	110
Distinctive Ring Patterns section	112
Distinctive Call Waiting Tone Patterns section	113
Distinctive Ring/CWT Pattern Names section	113
Ring and Call Waiting Tone Spec section	114
Control Timer Values (sec) section	114
Vertical Service Activation Codes section	116
Vertical Service Announcement Codes section (SPA2102, SPA8000)	119
Outbound Call Codec Selection Codes section	120
Miscellaneous section	121
Line page	123
Line Enable section	124
Streaming Audio Server (SAS) section	124
NAT Settings section	125
Network Settings section	125
SIP Settings section	126
Call Feature Settings section	128
Proxy and Registration section	128
Subscriber Information section	130
Supplementary Service Subscription section	130
Audio Configuration section	132
Gateway Accounts section (SPA3102/AG310)	132
VoIP Fallback to PSTN section (SPA3102/AG310)	133
Dial Plan section	133
FXS Port Polarity Configuration section	135
Trunk Group page (SPA8000)	135
Line Enable section	135
Network Settings section	136
SIP Settings section	136
Subscriber Information section	138
Dial Plan section	139
NAT Settings section	139
Proxy and Registration section	140
PSTN Line page (AG310 and SPA3102)	141
Line Enable section	142
NAT Settings section	142
Network Settings section	142
SIP Settings section	143
Proxy and Registration section	145
Subscriber Information section	146
Audio Configuration section	146
Dial Plans section	149
VoIP-To-PSTN Gateway Setup section	149
VoIP Users and Passwords (HTTP Authentication) section	150
Ring Settings section	151
FXO (PSTN) Timer Values (sec) section	151
PSTN Disconnect Detection section	153
International Control (Settings) section	155
User page	156

Call Forward Settings section	157
Selective Call Forward Settings section	157
Speed Dial Settings section	158
Supplementary Service Settings section	158
Distinctive Ring Settings section	159
Ring Settings section	159
PSTN User page (AG310 and SPA3102)	160
PSTN-To-VoIP Selective Call Forward Settings section	160
PSTN-To-VoIP Speed Dial Settings section	161
PSTN Ring Thru Line 1 Distinctive Ring Settings section	161
PSTN Ring Thru Line 1 Ring Settings section	161
<b>Appendix C: Provisioning Reference (WRP400)</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>Appendix D: Troubleshooting</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>Appendix E: Environmental Specifications</b>	<b>174</b>
PAP2T	174
SPA2102	174
SPA3102	175
SPA8000	175
RTP300	176
WRP400	176
WRTP54G	177
AG310	177
<b>Appendix F: Warranty Information</b>	<b>178</b>
Limited Warranty	178
Exclusions and Limitations	178
Obtaining Warranty Service	179
Technical Support	179
<b>Appendix G: Regulatory Information</b>	<b>180</b>
Federal Communications Commission Interference Statement	180
Industry Canada Statement	180
Règlement d'Industry Canada	180
EC Declaration of Conformity (Europe)	181
User Information for Consumer Products Covered by EU Directive 2002/96/EC on Waste Electric and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)	181
<b>Appendix H: Safety Information</b>	<b>188</b>
Meaning of the Warning Symbol	188
General Safety Information	188
Power Safety Information	189
<b>Appendix I: Software License Agreement</b>	<b>190</b>
Software in Linksys Products:	190
Software Licenses:	190
Schedule 1 Linksys Software License Agreement	190
Schedule 2	192

Schedule 3	197
<b>Appendix J: Contacts</b> . . . . .	<b>200</b>

# Preface

The *Linksys ATA Administration Guide* is intended to help VARs and Service Providers to manage and configure the Linksys Voice System (LVS). This preface provides helpful information about this guide and other resources that are available to you. Before you begin to use this guide, refer to the following topics:

- ["Document Audience," on page vii](#)
- ["Document Conventions," on page viii](#)
- ["Document Purpose and Contents," on page ix](#)
- ["Related Documentation," on page x](#)
- ["Online Resources," on page xi](#)
- ["Copyright and Trademarks," on page xi](#)
- ["Finding Information in PDF Files," on page xii](#)

## Document Audience

This document is written for the following audience:

- Service providers offering services using LVS products
- VARs and resellers who need LVS configuration references
- System administrators or anyone who performs LVS installation and administration



**NOTE:** This guide does not provide the configuration information required by specific service providers. Please consult with the service provider for specific service parameters.

## Supported Firmware

This guide supports the following firmware releases. The installed firmware must be at least the indicated in the table below.

Product	Firmware Version
PAP2T	5.1.6
SPA2102	5.2.5
SPA3102	5.1.7
SPA8000	6.1.3
RTP300	3.1.24
WRP400	1.00.06
WAG54GP2	Model Version 1: 1.01.02 Model Version 2: 2.01.06
AG310	1.00.04

## Document Conventions

The following are the typographic conventions used in this document.

Typographic Element	Meaning
<b>Boldface</b>	May indicate either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A user interface element that you need to click, select, or otherwise act on</li> <li>• A literal value to be entered in a field.</li> </ul>
<i>Italic</i>	May indicate either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A variable that should be replaced with a literal value.</li> <li>• The name of a page, section, or field in the user interface</li> </ul>
Monospaced Font	Indicates code samples or system output.

## Document Purpose and Contents

This document provides information that an administrator needs to configure the Linksys Voice System, which typically consists of a SPA9000 IP PBX, one or more SPA900 Series IP phones, and the optional SPA400 PSTN gateway and voice mail server. This guide focuses primarily on the tasks that an administrator performs to configure a SPA9000 with the SPA9000 administration web server.

**NOTE:** This guide does not cover initial installation and configuration, SPA900 Series phone configuration, the Setup Wizard, or provisioning. See ["Related Documentation,"](#) on page x.

The information in this guide is organized into the following chapters and appendices:

Chapter	Contents
<a href="#">Chapter 1, "Introducing Linksys Analog Telephone Adapters"</a>	This chapter introduces the functionality of the Linksys ATA devices and describes the features that are available.
<a href="#">Chapter 2, "Basic Administration and Configuration of Your Linksys ATA Device"</a>	This chapter describes the equipment and services that are required to install your ATA device and explains how to complete the basic administration and configuration tasks.
<a href="#">Chapter 3, "Configuring Your System for ITSP Interoperability"</a>	This chapter provides configuration details for the purpose of helping you to ensure that your infrastructure properly supports voice services.
<a href="#">Chapter 4, "Configuring Voice Services"</a>	This chapter describes how to configure your ATA device to meet the customer's requirements for voice services.
<a href="#">Chapter 5, "Configuring Music on Hold"</a>	This chapter explains how to configure Music on Hold using either a music file or streaming audio.
<a href="#">Chapter 6, "Configuring the PSTN (FXO) Gateway"</a>	This chapter describes how to configure the Linksys SPA3102 and AG310 devices to provide PSTN connectivity.
<a href="#">Appendix A, "Linksys ATA Routing Field Reference"</a>	This chapter describes the settings that you can configure under the Router and Network tabs in the administration web server pages.
<a href="#">Appendix B, "Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference"</a>	This chapter describes the settings that you can configure under the Voice tab in the administration web server pages.
<a href="#">Appendix C, "Provisioning Reference (WRP400)"</a>	The WRP400 can be provisioned remotely. This chapter provides information about the parameters that can be provisioned from an XML profile by using the Linksys profile compiler tool (SPC).
<a href="#">Appendix D, "Troubleshooting"</a>	This appendix provides solutions to problems that may occur during the installation and operation of the Linksys ATA devices.
<a href="#">Appendix E, "Environmental Specifications"</a>	These appendices provide additional product information.
<a href="#">Appendix F, "Warranty Information"</a>	

Appendix I, "Software License Agreement"	
Appendix H, "Safety Information"	
Appendix J, "Contacts"	

## Related Documentation

Refer to the following documentation to provide additional information about features and functionality of Linksys ATAs:

- Your Linksys ATA Quick Installation Guide
- Your Linksys ATA User Guide
- *SPA Provisioning Guide*

The *Linksys ATA Administration Guide* is part of a complete suite of documentation that is available to assist you in using and configuring Linksys devices. The following documents are of special interest to Linksys Voice System administrators.

**NOTE:** These documents and more are available at [Linksys.com](http://Linksys.com).

Document Title	Description	Intended Audience
<i>Linksys Phone Administration Guide</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration and management of IP phones</li> <li>• Deployment options with or without the SPA9000 IP PBX</li> <li>• SPA9x2 series IP phones</li> </ul>	VARs and Service Providers
<i>Linksys SPA9x2 Phone User Guide</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phone setup</li> <li>• Phone features</li> <li>• SPA9x2 series IP phones</li> </ul>	VARs and phone end-users
<i>Linksys Voice System Installation and Configuration Guide</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Network design considerations and site preparation</li> <li>• Switch configuration</li> <li>• Initial installation and configuration of the LVS components: SPA9000, SPA400, SPA900 series IP phones.</li> </ul>	VARs and Service Providers

Document Title	Description	Intended Audience
<i>Linksys Voice System Administration Guide</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administration and configuration of system features using the SPA9000 and SPA400</li> <li>Deployment options for ITSP, PSTN, and ISDN services</li> <li>SPA9000, SPA400, SPA900 series phones</li> </ul>	VARs and Service Providers
<i>Linksys Provisioning Guide</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provisioning LVS components</li> </ul>	Service Providers only

## Online Resources

Website addresses in this document are listed without **http://** in front of the address because most current web browsers do not require it. If you use an older web browser, you may have to add **http://** in front of the web address.

Resource	Link
Linksys	<a href="http://www.linksys.com">www.linksys.com</a>
Linksys International	<a href="http://www.linksys.com/international">www.linksys.com/international</a>
Glossary	<a href="http://www.linksys.com/glossary">www.linksys.com/glossary</a>
Network Security	<a href="http://www.linksys.com/security">www.linksys.com/security</a>

## Copyright and Trademarks

 	<p>Linksys is a registered trademark or trademark of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and certain other countries. Copyright © 2008 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.</p> <p>Adobe, Acrobat, and Flash are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.</p> <p>Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.</p>
--	---

## Technical Support

A list of technical support phone numbers and web sites is available in [Appendix J, "Contacts."](#)

## Finding Information in PDF Files

Linksys documents are published as PDF files. The PDF Find/Search tool within Adobe® Reader® lets you find information quickly and easily online. You can:

- Search an individual PDF.
- Search multiple PDFs at once (for example, all PDFs in a specific folder or disk drive).
- Perform advanced searches.

### Finding Text in a PDF

1. Enter your search terms in the *Find* box on the toolbar.

**NOTE:** By default, the Find tool is available at the right end of the Acrobat toolbar. If the Find tool does not appear, choose **Edit > Find**.

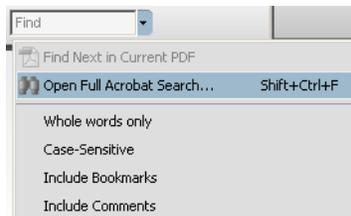


2. Optionally, click the arrow next to the *Find* text box to refine your search by choosing special options such as *Whole words only*.
3. Press **Enter**. Acrobat displays the first instance of the search term. Press **Enter** again to continue to more instances of the term.

### Finding Text in Multiple PDF Files

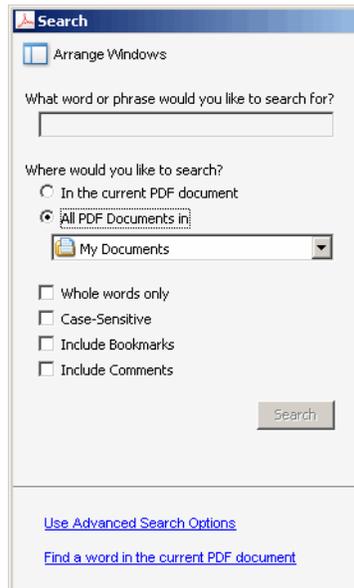
The *Search* window lets you search for terms in multiple PDF files that are stored on your PC or local network. The PDF files do not need to be open.

1. Start Acrobat Professional or Adobe Reader.
2. Choose **Edit > Search**, or click the arrow next to the *Find* box and then choose **Open Full Acrobat Search**.

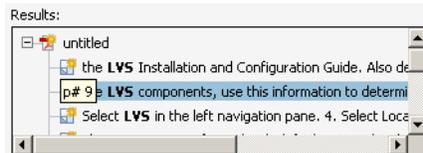


3. In the *Search* window, complete the following steps:
  - a. Enter the text that you want to find.
  - b. Choose **All PDF Documents in**.
  - c. From the drop-down box, choose **Browse for Location**. Then choose the location on your computer or local network, and click **OK**.

- d. If you want to specify additional search criteria, click **Use Advanced Search Options**, and choose the options you want.
- e. Click **Search**.



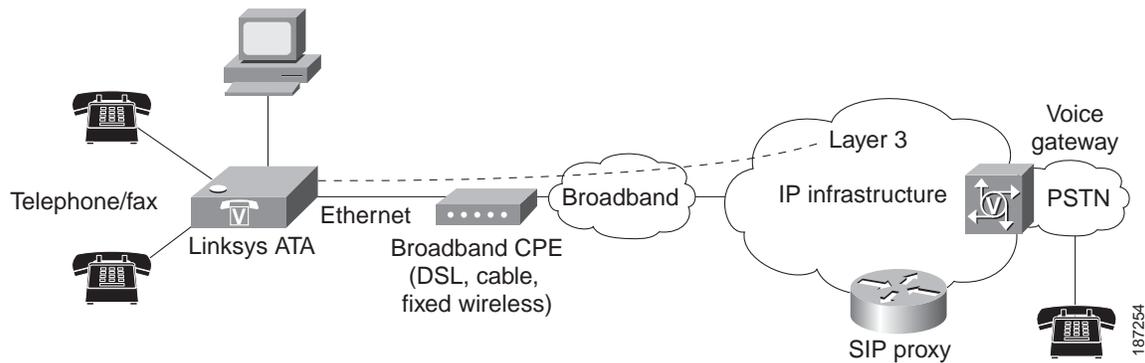
4. When the Results appear, click + to open a folder, and then click any link to open the file where the search terms appear.



**NOTE:** For more information about the Find and Search functions, see the Adobe Acrobat online help.

# Introducing Linksys Analog Telephone Adapters

This guide describes the administration and use of Linksys analog telephone adapters (ATAs). Linksys ATA devices are a key element in the end-to-end IP Telephony solution. A Linksys ATA device provides user access to Internet phone services through one or more standard telephone RJ-11 phone ports using standard analog telephone equipment. The Linksys ATA device connects to a wide area IP network, such as the Internet, through a broadband (DSL or cable) modem or router.



This chapter introduces the functionality of the Linksys ATA devices and describes the features that are available.

Refer to the following topics:

- ["Comparison of ATA Devices" section on page 16](#)
- ["Linksys ATA Connectivity Requirements" section on page 18](#)
- ["ATA Software Features" section on page 22](#)

## Comparison of ATA Devices

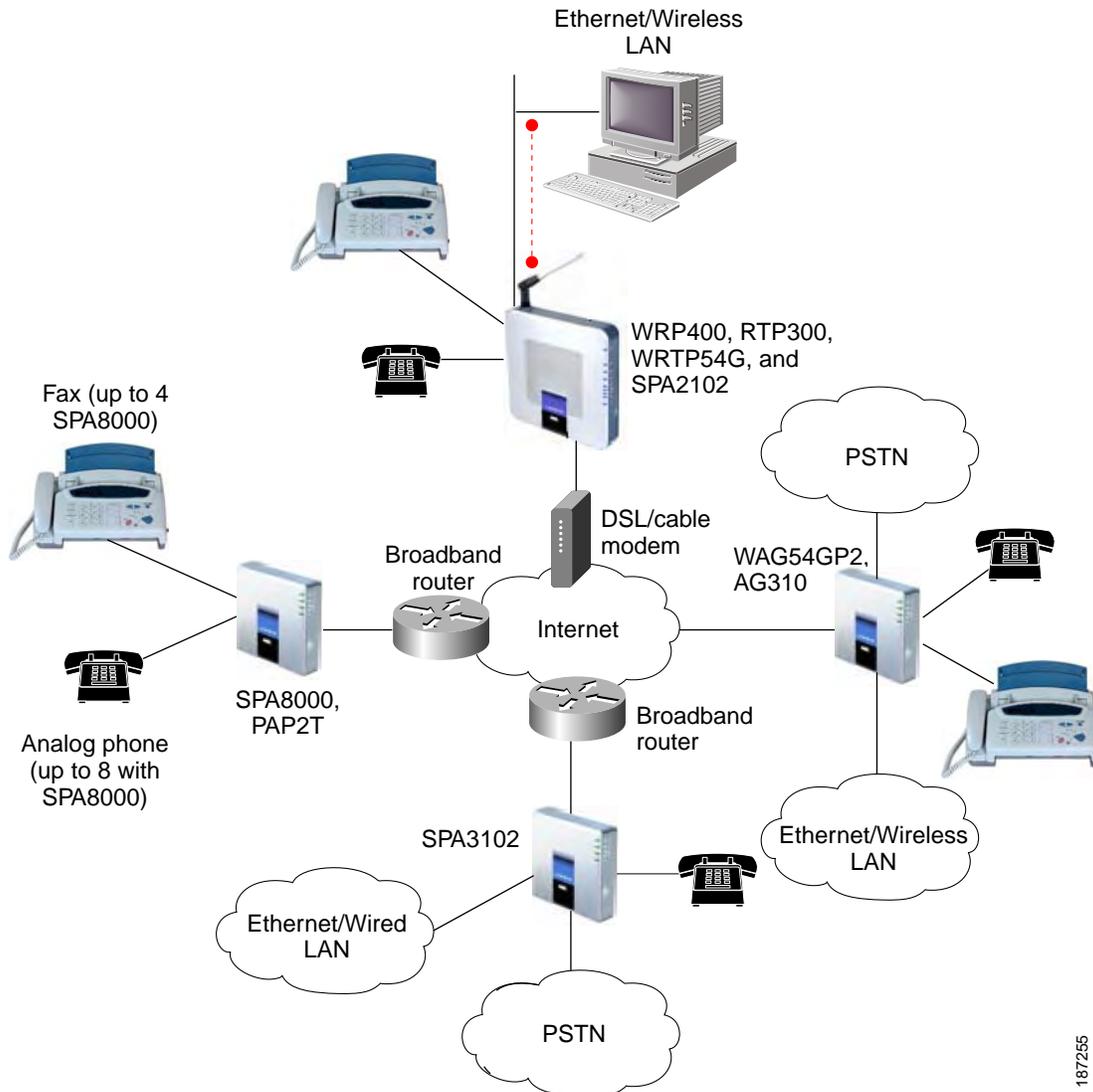
Each Linksys ATA device is an intelligent low-density Voice over IP (VoIP) gateway that enables carrier-class residential and business IP Telephony services delivered over broadband or high-speed Internet connections. A Linksys ATA device maintains the state of each call it terminates and makes the proper reaction to user input events (such as on/off hook or hook flash). The Linksys ATA devices use the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) open standard so there is little or no involvement by a “middle-man” server or media gateway controller. SIP allows interoperation with all ITSPs that support SIP.

The following table summarizes the ports and features provided by the Linksys ATA devices described in this document.

Product Name	FXS (Analog Phone)	FXO PSTN Connection	RJ-45 Internet (WAN)	RJ-45 Ethernet (LAN)	Configurable Voice Lines	Description
PAP2T	2	—	1	—	2	Voice adapter with two FXS ports.
SPA2102	2	—	1	1	2	Voice adapter with router.
SPA3102	1	1	1	1	1	Voice adapter with router and PSTN connectivity.
SPA8000	8	—	1	Maintenance only	8	Voice adapter with support for up to eight FXS devices. Supports SIP Trunking for inbound call routing to trunk groups.
RTP300	2	—	1	4	2	IP router with two FXS ports. Provides ATA device functionality.
WRP400	2	—	1	4	2	Wireless-G IP router with two FXS ports. Provides ATA device functionality. Can be remotely provisioned.
WRTP54G WAG54GP2	2	—	1	4	2	Wireless-G IP router with two FXS ports. Provides ATA device functionality.
AG310	1	1	1	1	1	ADSL2+ gateway with VoIP and PSTN connectivity. Provides ATA device functionality.

**NOTE:** The information contained in this guide is not a warranty from Linksys, a division of Cisco Systems, Inc. Customers planning to use Linksys ATA devices in a VoIP service deployment are advised to test all functionality they plan to support before putting the Linksys ATA device in service. By implementing Linksys ATA devices with the SIP protocol, intelligent endpoints at the edges of a network perform the bulk of the call processing. This allows the deployment of a large network with thousands of subscribers without complicated, expensive servers.

**Figure 1** illustrates how the different Linksys ATA devices provide voice connectivity in a VoIP network.



**Figure 1: How Linksys ATAs Provide Voice Connectivity**

### Notes on Figure 1:

- The AG310, SPA3102, SPA8000, and WAG54GP2 act as SIP-PSTN gateways. They provide PSTN connectivity in addition to a single FXS port. In addition, the AG310 and WAG54GP2 provide an ADSL2+ gateway.
- The WRP400, RTP300, and WRTP54G routers provide ports for analog telephone devices and provide QoS in the form of priority packet queuing.

## Linksys ATA Connectivity Requirements

A Linksys ATA device can be connected to a local router, or directly to the Internet. Each phone connected to an RJ-11 (analog) port on the Linksys ATA device connects to other devices through SIP, which is transmitted over the IP network.

In order to ensure connectivity between the devices connected to its FXS ports, the Linksys ATA device requires the following functionality to be supplied on the network connected to its Ethernet port:

- Connection to an IP router with hairpinning support
- Connection to an outbound Proxy server

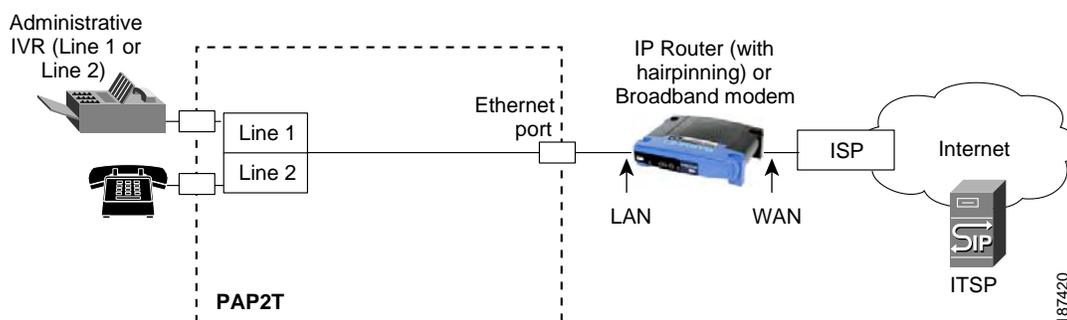
When a phone connected to the Linksys ATA device communicates with another phone, it sends a SIP packet onto the internal LAN. The packet is then forwarded to the external LAN or directly to the Internet. The source address and source port on the original packet are assigned by the Linksys ATA device DHCP server. The address and port are translated by the Linksys ATA device using Network Address Translation (NAT) and Port Address Translation (PAT). The packet is then routed back to the internal network on the Linksys ATA device by the local router or the ISP router.

Problems can occur with calls between phones connected to the Linksys ATA device when an outbound proxy or a router with hairpinning support is not available. The Linksys ATA device cannot directly connect the two telephone devices, but requires a local or remote router to route the packet back to its destination on the local network from which it originated.

The necessary routing can be provided by a router with hairpinning support, or by an outbound SIP proxy, which is typically provided by the Internet Telephony Service Provider (ITSP). When relying on the ITSP for interconnecting phones on the Linksys ATA device, local phones connected to the Linksys ATA device are unable to communicate with each other if the Internet connection is not available for any reason. It is recommended you connect the Linksys ATA device to a local router that provides hairpinning support to prevent this problem.

### Linksys PAP2T Connectivity

As shown in the following figure, the PAP2T has two FXS ports (voice lines 1 and 2).

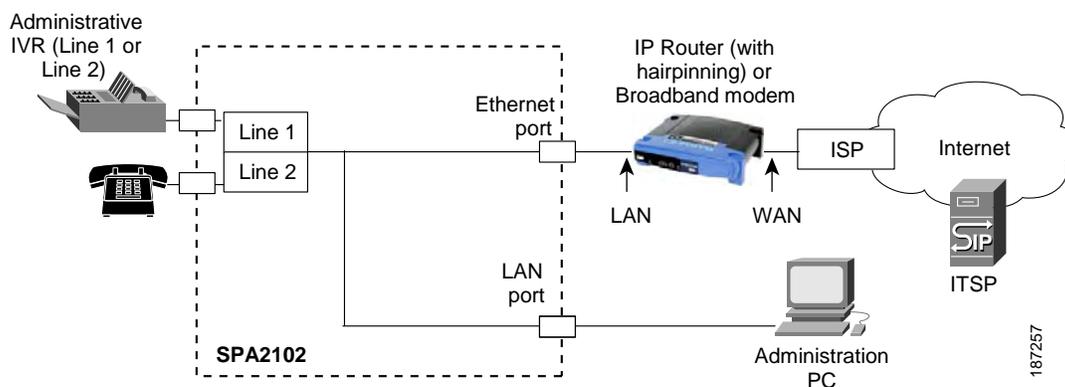


### Notes:

- The IVR functions are accessed by connecting an analog telephone to Line 1.
- For proper operation, the service provider should use an Outbound Proxy to forward all voice traffic when the PAP2T is located behind a router. If necessary, explicit port ranges can be specified for SIP and RTP.

### Linksys SPA2102 Connectivity

As shown in the following illustration, the SPA2102 has two FXS ports (voice lines 1 and 2).



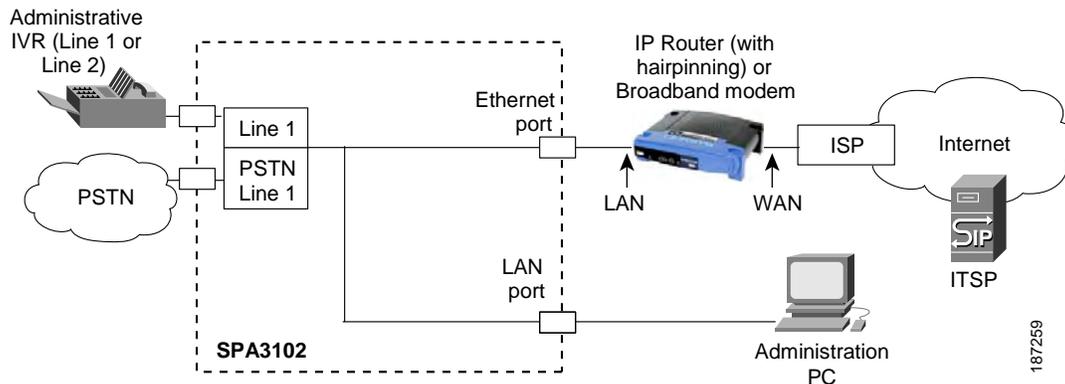
By default, the device attached to the LAN port is assigned the network address 192.168.0.0 with a subnet mask of 255.255.255.0. If there is a network address conflict with a device on the Ethernet port, the network address of the device on the LAN port is automatically changed to 192.168.1.0.

### Notes:

- The IVR functions are accessed by connecting an analog telephone to Line 1.
- For proper operation, the service provider should use an Outbound Proxy to forward all voice traffic when the SPA2102 is located behind a router. If necessary, explicit port ranges can be specified for SIP and RTP.

### Linksys SPA3102 Connectivity

As shown in the following figure, the SPA3102 has one FXS port (voice line 1).



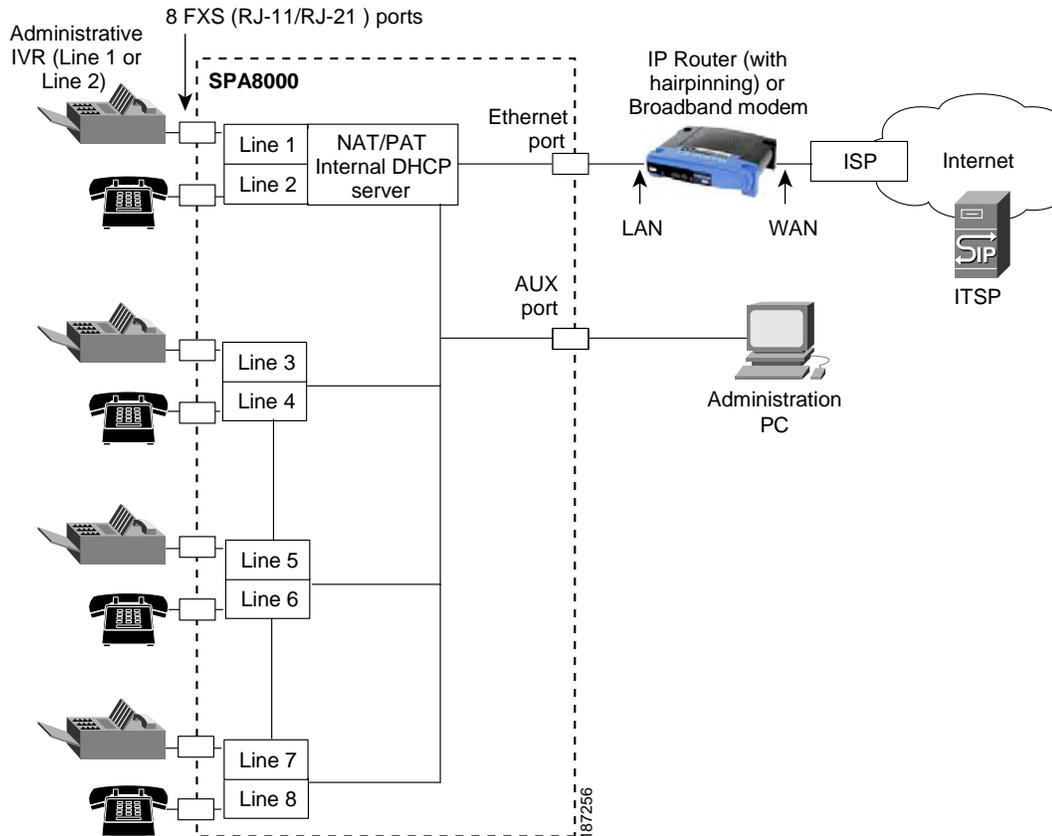
By default, the device on the LAN port is assigned the network address 192.168.0.0 with a subnet mask of 255.255.255.0. If there is a network address conflict with a device on the Ethernet port, the network address of the device on the LAN port is automatically changed to 192.168.1.0.

#### Notes:

- The IVR functions are accessed by connecting an analog telephone to Line 1.
- For proper operation, the service provider should use an Outbound Proxy to forward all voice traffic when the SPA3102 is located behind a router. If necessary, explicit port ranges can be specified for SIP and RTP.

### Linksys SPA8000 Connectivity

As shown in the following illustration, the SPA8000 consists of eight voice ports (voice lines 1-8).



By default, the device on the AUX port is assigned the network address 192.168.0.0 with a subnet mask of 255.255.255.0. If there is a network address conflict with a device on the Ethernet port, the network address of the device on the AUX port is automatically changed to 192.168.1.0.

In the illustration, one fax machine is connected to each pair of ports to illustrate that only one T.38 connection is supported by each of the four pairs of RJ-11 ports. Up to four fax machines can be connected to the SPA8000 router, but they must be distributed as shown.

#### Notes:

- With the SPA8000, use line 1 or line 2 to access the IVR functions. See the SPA8000 Quick Installation Guide for IVR instructions.
- For proper operation, the service provider should use an Outbound Proxy to forward all voice traffic when the SPA8000 is located behind a router. If necessary, explicit port ranges can be specified for SIP and RTP.
- The SPA8000 is not designed to forward IP packets to devices connected to its AUX port and that configuration is not supported.
- The SPA8000 also can be configured with trunk groups and trunk lines. See ["SIP Trunking and Hunt Groups on the SPA8000,"](#) on page 61.

## ATA Software Features

The Linksys ATA device is a full featured, fully programmable phone adapter that can be custom provisioned within a wide range of configuration parameters. This section contains a high-level overview of features to provide a basic understanding of the feature breadth and capabilities of the Linksys ATA device.

The following sections describe the factors that contribute to voice quality:

- ["Voice Supported Codecs," on page 22](#)
- ["SIP Proxy Redundancy," on page 23](#)
- ["Other Linksys ATA Software Features," on page 23](#)

### Voice Supported Codecs

Negotiation of the optimal voice codec sometimes depends on the ability of the Linksys ATA device to match a codec name with the codec used by the far-end device. The Linksys ATA device allows the network administrator to individually name the various codecs that are supported so that the Linksys ATA device can successfully negotiate the codec with the far-end equipment. The administrator can select which low-bit-rate codec is to be used for each line. G.711a and G.711u are always enabled. Configure your preferred codec in the (FXS) tab in the Administration Web Server. See ["Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94](#). See also ["Supported Codecs," on page 44](#) for a list of which codecs are supported on each Linksys ATA device.

Codec (Voice Compression Algorithm)	Description
G.711 (A-law and $\mu$ -law)	This very low complexity codec supports uncompressed 64 kbps digitized voice transmission at one through ten 5 ms voice frames per packet. This codec provides the highest voice quality and uses the most bandwidth of any of the available codecs.
G.726	This low complexity codec supports compressed 16, 24, 32, and 40 kbps digitized voice transmission at one through ten 10 ms voice frames per packet. This codec provides high voice quality.
G.729a	The ITU G.729 voice coding algorithm is used to compress digitized speech. Linksys supports G.729. G.729a is a reduced complexity version of G.729. It requires about half the processing power to code G.729. The G.729 and G.729a bit streams are compatible and interoperable, but not identical.
G.723.1	The Linksys ATA device supports the use of ITU G.723.1 audio codec at 6.4 kbps. Up to two channels of G.723.1 can be used simultaneously. For example, Line 1 and Line 2 can be using G.723.1 simultaneously, or Line 1 or Line 2 can initiate a three-way conference with both call legs using G.723.1. Note: The WRP400 device does not support the G.723.1 audio codec.

**NOTE:** When no static payload value is assigned per RFC 1890, the Linksys ATA device can support dynamic payloads for G.726.

## SIP Proxy Redundancy

In typical commercial IP Telephony deployments, all calls are established through a SIP proxy server. An average SIP proxy server may handle thousands of subscribers. It is important that a backup server be available so that an active server can be temporarily switched out for maintenance. The Linksys ATA device supports the use of backup SIP proxy servers (via DNS SRV) so that service disruption should be nearly eliminated.

A relatively simple way to support proxy redundancy is to configure your DNS server with a list of SIP proxy addresses. The Linksys ATA device can be instructed to contact a SIP proxy server in a domain named in the SIP message. The Linksys ATA device consults the DNS server to get a list of hosts in the given domain that provides SIP services. If an entry exists, the DNS server returns an SRV record that contains a list of SIP proxy servers for the domain, with their host names, priority, listening ports, and so on. The Linksys ATA device tries to contact the list of hosts in the order of their stated priority.

If the Linksys ATA device is currently using a lower priority proxy server, it periodically probes the higher priority proxy to see whether it is back on line, and switches back to the higher priority proxy when possible. SIP Proxy Redundancy is configured in the Line and PSTN Line tabs in the Administration Web Server. See ["Linksys ATA Routing Field Reference," on page 86.](#)

## Other Linksys ATA Software Features

The following table summarizes other features provided by Linksys ATA devices.

Feature	Description
Streaming Audio Server	See <a href="#">"Configuring a Streaming Audio Server," on page 71.</a>
T.38 Fax Relay	See <a href="#">"Using a FAX Machine (SPA2102, SPA3102 or SPA8000)," on page 45.</a>
Silence Suppression	See <a href="#">"Silence Suppression and Comfort Noise Generation," on page 48.</a>
Modem and Fax Pass-Through	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modem pass-through mode can be triggered only by predialing the number set in the <i>Modem Line Toggle Code</i>. (Set in the Regional tab.)</li> <li>• FAX pass-through mode is triggered by a CED/CNG tone or an NSE event.</li> <li>• Echo canceller is automatically disabled for Modem pass-through mode.</li> <li>• Echo canceller is disabled for FAX pass-through if the parameter <i>FAX Disable ECAN</i> (Line 1 or 2 tab) is set to "yes" for that line (in that case FAX pass-through is the same as Modem pass-through).</li> <li>• Call waiting and silence suppression is automatically disabled for both FAX and Modem pass-through. In addition, out-of-band DTMF Tx is disabled during modem or fax pass-through.</li> </ul>
Adaptive Jitter Buffer	<p>The Linksys ATA device can buffer incoming voice packets to minimize out-of-order packet arrival. This process is known as jitter buffering. The jitter buffer size proactively adjusts or adapts in size, depending on changing network conditions.</p> <p>The Linksys ATA device has a Network Jitter Level control setting for each line of service. The jitter level determines how aggressively the Linksys ATA device tries to shrink the jitter buffer over time to achieve a lower overall delay. If the jitter level is higher, it shrinks more gradually. If jitter level is lower, it shrinks more quickly.</p> <p>Adaptive Jitter Buffer is configured in the Line and PSTN Line tabs. See <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a></p>

Feature	Description
International Caller ID Delivery	In addition to support of the Bellcore (FSK) and Swedish/Danish (DTMF) methods of Caller ID (CID) delivery, Linksys ATAs provide a large subset of ETSI-compliant methods to support international CID equipment. International CID is configured in the Line and PSTN Line tabs. See <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a>
Secure Calls	A user (if enabled by service provider or administrator) has the option to make an outbound call secure in the sense that the audio packets in both directions are encrypted. See <a href="#">"Secure Call Implementation" section on page 57.</a>
Adjustable Audio Frames Per Packet	This feature allows the user to set the number of audio frames contained in one RTP packet. Packets can be adjusted to contain from 1–10 audio frames. Increasing the number of packets decreases the bandwidth utilized, but it also increases delay and may affect voice quality. See the RTP Packet Size parameter found in the SIP tab in the <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a>
DTMF	The Linksys ATA device may relay DTMF digits as out-of-band events to preserve the fidelity of the digits. This can enhance the reliability of DTMF transmission required by many IVR applications such as dial-up banking and airline information. DTMF is configured in the <i>DTMF Tx Mode</i> parameter found in the Line tabs. See the <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a>
Call Progress Tone Generation	The Linksys ATA device has configurable call progress tones. Call progress tones are generated locally on the ATA device so an end user is advised of status (such as ringback). Parameters for each type of tone (for instance a dial tone played back to an end user) may include frequency and amplitude of each component, and cadence information. See the Regional tab in the <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a>
Call Progress Tone Pass Through	This feature allows the user to hear the call progress tones (such as ringing) that are generated from the far-end network. See the Regional tab in the <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a>
Echo Cancellation	Impedance mismatch between the telephone and the IP Telephony gateway phone port can lead to near-end echo. The Linksys ATA device has a near-end echo canceller that compensates for impedance match. The Linksys ATA device also implements an echo suppressor with comfort noise generator (CNG) so that any residual echo is not noticeable. Echo Cancellation is configured in the Regional, Line, and PSTN Line tabs. See <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a>

Feature	Description
Signaling Hook Flash Event	<p>The Linksys ATA device can signal hook flash events to the remote party on a connected call. This feature can be used to provide advanced mid-call services with third-party-call-control. Depending on the features that the service provider offers using third-party-call-control, the following Linksys ATA features may be disabled to correctly signal a hook-flash event to the softswitch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Call Waiting Service (parameter <i>call waiting serv</i> set in the Line tab)</li> <li>• Three Way Conference Service (parameter <i>three-way conf serv</i> set in the Line tab)</li> <li>• Three Way Call Service (parameter <i>three-way call serv</i> set in the Line tab)</li> </ul> <p>You can configure the length of time allowed for detection of a hook flash using the Hook Flash Timer parameter on the Regional tab of the administration web server. See <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a></p>
Configurable Dial Plan with Interdigit Timers	<p>The Linksys ATA device has three configurable interdigit timers:</p> <p>Initial timeout (T)—Signals that the handset is off the hook and that no digit has been pressed yet.</p> <p>Long timeout (L)—Signals the end of a dial string; that is, no more digits are expected.</p> <p>Short timeout (S)—Used between digits; that is after a digit is pressed a short timeout prevents the digit from being recognized a second time.</p> <p>See <a href="#">"Configuring Dial Plans," on page 49</a> for more information.</p>
Polarity Control	<p>The Linksys ATA device allows the polarity to be set when a call is connected and when a call is disconnected. This feature is required to support some pay phone system and answering machines. Polarity Control is configured in the Line and PSTN Line tabs. See <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a></p>
Calling Party Control	<p>Calling Party Control (CPC) signals to the called party equipment that the calling party has hung up during a connected call by removing the voltage between the tip and ring momentarily. This feature is useful for auto-answer equipment, which then knows when to disengage. CPC is configured in the Regional, Line, and PSTN Line tabs. See <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a></p>
Report Generation and Event Logging	<p>The Linksys ATA device reports a variety of status and error reports to assist service providers to diagnose problems and evaluate the performance of their services. The information can be queried by an authorized agent, using HTTP with digested authentication, for instance. The information may be organized as an XML page or HTML page. Report Generation and Event Logging are configured in the System, Line, and PSTN Line tabs. See <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a></p>
Syslog and Debug Server Records	<p>Syslog and Debug Sever Records log more details than Report Generation and Event Logging. Using the configuration parameters, the Linksys ATA device allows you to select which type of activity/events should be logged. Syslog and Debug Server allow the information captured to be sent to a Syslog Server. Syslog and Debug Server Records are configured in the System, Line, and PSTN Line tabs. See <a href="#">"Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94.</a></p>

Feature	Description
SIP Over TCP	<p>To guarantee state-oriented communications, Linksys SPA2102 and SPA3102 devices allow you to choose TCP as the transport protocol for SIP. This protocol is “guaranteed delivery”, which assures that lost packets are retransmitted. TCP also guarantees that the SIP packages are received in the same order that they were sent. As a result, TCP overcomes the main disadvantages of UDP. In addition, for security reasons, most corporate firewalls block UDP ports. With TCP, new ports do not need to be opened or packets dropped, because TCP is already in use for basic activities such as Internet browsing or e-commerce. SIP over TCP is configured in the Line tabs. See <a href="#">“Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference,” on page 94.</a></p>
SIP Over TLS	<p>Linksys SPA2102 and SPA3102 devices allow the use of SIP over Transport Layer Security (TLS). SIP over TLS is designed to eliminate the possibility of malicious activity by encrypting the SIP messages of the service provider and the end user. SIP over TLS relies on the widely-deployed and standardized TLS protocol. SIP Over TLS encrypts only the signaling messages and not the media. A separate secure protocol such as Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol (SRTP) can be used to encrypt voice packets. SIP over TLS is configured in the SIP Transport parameter configured in the Line tab(s). See <a href="#">“Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference,” on page 94.</a></p>
Media Loopback	<p>Linksys SPA2102, SPA3102, and PAP2T devices allow service providers to use media loopback to quantitatively and qualitatively measure the voice quality experienced by the end user. One device acts as the audio transmitter and receiver while the other device acts as the audio mirror. The audio mirror transmits the audio packets that it receives back to the transmitter/receiver instead of transmitting the data sampled on its local microphone (IP phone) or attached analog telephone (ATA-type device). Media loopback is configured in the User tab. See <a href="#">“Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference,” on page 94.</a></p>
Register Retry Enhancements	<p>The Register Retry Enhancements feature for Linksys SPA2102, SPA3102, and PAP2T devices adds flexibility to the delay timers that are activated when the SIP REGISTER of a device fails. Once a SIP REGISTER failure response code is sent, a delay timer is selected depending on the type of registration failure response code. The delay timers can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reg Retry Random Delay—Random delay range (in seconds) to add to the <i>Register Retry Intvl</i> parameter when retrying a SIP REGISTER after a failure. The default is <b>0</b>, which disables this feature.</li> <li>• Reg Retry Long Random Delay—Random delay range (in seconds) to add to the <i>Register Retry Long Intvl</i> parameter when retrying a SIP REGISTER after a failure. The default is <b>0</b>, which disables this feature.</li> <li>• Reg Retry Intvl Cap—The maximum value to cap the exponential back-off retry delay. The exponential back-off retry delay starts with the setting found in the <i>Register Retry Intvl</i> parameter and doubles it on every REGISTER retry after a failure. In other words, the retry interval after a failure is always set to the seconds configured in the <i>Register Retry Intvl</i> parameter. If this feature is enabled, the <i>Reg Retry Random Delay</i> setting is added on top of the exponential back-off adjusted delay value. The default value is <b>0</b>, which disables the exponential back-off feature.</li> </ul> <p>Register Retry is configured in the SIP tab. See <a href="#">“Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference,” on page 94.</a></p>

<b>Feature</b>	<b>Description</b>
DHCP Renewal on Timeout	<p>Linksys SPA2102, SPA3102, and PAP2T voice devices typically operate in a network where a DHCP server assigns IP addresses to the devices. Because IP addresses are a limited resource, the DHCP server periodically renews the device lease on the IP address. Therefore, if a Linksys ATA device loses its IP address for any reason, or if some other device on the network is assigned its IP address, the communication between the SIP proxy and the device is either severed or degraded.</p> <p>Whenever an expected SIP response is not received within a programmable amount of time after the corresponding SIP command is sent, the DHCP Renewal on Timeout feature automatically causes the device to request a renewal of its IP address. If the DHCP server returns the IP address that it originally assigned to the device, the Linksys ATA device is presumed to be operating correctly. If it returns a different address, the ATA device changes its IP address to the new address provided by the DHCP server. The Linksys ATA device then resets, and once again sends a SIP register request for the DHCP server to accept.</p>

# Basic Administration and Configuration of Your Linksys ATA Device

This chapter describes the equipment and services that are required to install your ATA device and explains how to complete the basic administration and configuration tasks.

Refer to the following topics:

- [“Basic Services and Equipment Required” section on page 28](#)
- [“Downloading Firmware” section on page 29](#)
- [“Basic Installation and Configuration” section on page 30](#)
- [“Upgrading the Firmware for the Linksys ATA Device” section on page 30](#)
- [“Setting up Your Linksys ATA Device” section on page 31](#)
- [“Using the Administration Web Server” section on page 31](#)
- [“Upgrading, Rebooting, and Resyncing Your Linksys ATA Device” section on page 34](#)
- [“Provisioning Your Linksys ATA Device” section on page 35](#)

## Basic Services and Equipment Required

To configure your Linksys ATA devices, you need the following services and equipment:

- An integrated access device or modem for broadband access to the Internet
- Internet Telephony Service Provider (ITSP) for Voice Over IP Telephone service
- You must have to following information about your account:
  - SIP Proxy (IP address or name)
  - Account information and Password
- Computer with Microsoft Windows XP or Windows Vista (for system configuration)
- Analog phones
- UPS (uninterruptible Power Source) recommended for devices such as the Integrated Access Device, network switch, router, and PoE switch to ensure that your phone system continues to work during a power failure, just like your home phone.

## Downloading Firmware

Always download and install the latest firmware for your Linksys ATA device before doing any configurations.

1. Direct your browser to the following URL: <http://www.linksys.com>
2. In the *Search* box near the top right corner of the page, type the model number of your Linksys ATA device.



3. In the search results list, click the **Downloads** link for your product. Refer to the following example.

[SPA8000 Product Details](#)  
[http://www.linksys.com/servlet/Satellite?c=L\\_Product\\_C2&childpagename=US%2FLayout&cid=1175235457466&pagename=Linksys%2F](http://www.linksys.com/servlet/Satellite?c=L_Product_C2&childpagename=US%2FLayout&cid=1175235457466&pagename=Linksys%2F)

[Technical Support](#)  
[http://www.linksys.com/servlet/Satellite?c=L\\_CASupport\\_C1&childpagename=US%2FLayout&cid=1166859677881&pagename=Linksys%](http://www.linksys.com/servlet/Satellite?c=L_CASupport_C1&childpagename=US%2FLayout&cid=1166859677881&pagename=Linksys%2F)

[SPA8000 Downloads](#)  
[http://www.linksys.com/servlet/Satellite?c=L\\_CASupport\\_C2&childpagename=US%2FLayout&cid=1175238168761&pagename=Linksys%](http://www.linksys.com/servlet/Satellite?c=L_CASupport_C2&childpagename=US%2FLayout&cid=1175238168761&pagename=Linksys%2F)

[Linksys.com - Partners/Service Provider Products/Voice Adapters ...](#)  
 Linksys, a division of Cisco Systems, Inc. (NASDAQ: CSCO) is the global leader in Wireless and Ethernet networking for consumer and SOHO users. Linksys is dedicated ...  
[www.linksys.com/servlet/Satellite?c=L\\_Product\\_C2&childpagename=US%2FLayout&cid=1175235457466&pagename=Linksys%2FCommon%2FVisitorWrapper&lid=5746693890B05-101k-Cached](http://www.linksys.com/servlet/Satellite?c=L_Product_C2&childpagename=US%2FLayout&cid=1175235457466&pagename=Linksys%2FCommon%2FVisitorWrapper&lid=5746693890B05-101k-Cached)

4. When the *Downloads* page appears choose your product version from the Version drop-down list., if the page includes a *Version* prompt.
5. Under *Firmware*, click the link for the latest version of the firmware.

**NOTE:** If you are using Windows XP Service Pack 2 (SP2) and Internet Explorer, you may see the "Pop-up blocked" message in your browser information bar. If you see this message, click the information bar and select **Temporarily Allow Pop-ups**. Then click the link again.

6. Click **Save** in the *File Download* dialog box that appears.
7. In the *Save As* dialog box, choose a location for the file and then click **Save**.
8. When the download is complete, if prompted, click **Close**.

The name of the file depends on the firmware file of your device. If the firmware file you download is in zip format, double-click the file and extract its contents to a single folder or to the desktop. To extract the firmware file from the archive, use a utility such as WinZip, or use the built-in decompression features of Windows XP.

## Basic Installation and Configuration

See your particular Linksys ATA device's Quick Installation Guide and User Guide for instructions. If you are configuring the complete Linksys Voice System, also refer to the *LVS Installation and Configuration Guide*.

## Upgrading the Firmware for the Linksys ATA Device

In this procedure, you install the firmware files that you downloaded previously.

1. Determine the address of the Linksys ATA device:
  - a. Connect an analog telephone to the Phone 1 or Phone 2 port on the ATA device.
  - b. Press **\*\*\*\*** on the keypad to access the IVR menu.
  - c. Press **110#** to determine the Internet (WAN) IP address.

2. Make a note of the IP address that is announced.

**NOTE:** If the administration computer is connected to the Ethernet port of the Linksys ATA device, the default IP address is 192.168.0.1.

3. Use the administration computer to install the latest firmware:
  - a. Extract the Zip file, and then run the executable file to upgrade the firmware.
  - b. When the *Firmware Upgrade Warning* window appears, click **Continue**.
  - c. In the next window that appears, enter the IP address of the Linksys ATA device, and then click **OK**.
  - d. In the *Confirm Upgrade* window, verify that the correct device information and product number appear. Then click **Upgrade**.
  - e. A progress message appears while the upgrade is in progress. The success window appears when the upgrade is completed. The device reboots.
  - f. Click **OK** to close the confirmation message.
  - g. To verify the upgrade, point the web browser to the IP address of the Linksys ATA device. Check the *Router > Status* page. The *Software Version* field should show the firmware version that you installed.

**NOTE:** You may need to refresh your browser to display the updated page reflecting the new version number.

## Setting up Your Linksys ATA Device

After installation and basic configuration of your Linksys ATA device, you will use the administration web server to finish your configuration.

Linksys ATA devices support two levels of administration privileges: Administrator and User. Both privileges can be password protected.

**NOTE:** By default, there are no passwords assigned for either the Administrator account or the User account.

The Administrator account can modify all the web profile parameters and the passwords of both Administrator and User account. The User account can access only part of the web profile parameters. The parameters that the User account can access are specified using the Administrator account on the Provisioning page of the administration web server.

To directly access the Administrator account level privilege, use the following URL:

```
http://<ipaddress>/admin/voice
```

If the password has been set for the Administrator account, the browser prompts for authentication. The User account name and the Administrator account name cannot be changed.

When browsing pages with the Administrator account privilege, you can switch to User account privilege by clicking the **User Login** link.

If the User account password is set, the browser prompts for authentication when you click the **User Login** link. From the User account, you can switch to the Administrator account by clicking the **Admin Login** link. Authentication is required if the Administrator account password has been set.

**NOTE:** Switching between User and Administrator accounts or between basic and advanced views discards any uncommitted changes on the web pages.

## Using the Administration Web Server

This section describes how to use the administration web server to configure the advanced settings of the Linksys ATA device. It includes the following topics:

- ["Connecting to the Administration Web Server" section on page 32](#)
- ["Setting Up the WAN Configuration for Your Linksys ATA Device" section on page 32](#)
- ["Registering to the Service Provider" section on page 33](#)
- ["Advanced Configurations" section on page 34](#)

### Connecting to the Administration Web Server

To access the Linksys ATA administration web server, perform the following steps.

1. Start Internet Explorer on a computer that is connected to the same network as the ATA device.
2. Determine the address of the Linksys ATA device.
  - a. Connect an analog telephone to the Phone 1 port of the ATA device.
  - b. Press **\*\*\*\*** on the keypad to access the IVR menu.
  - c. Press **110#** to determine the Internet (WAN) IP address.

**NOTE:** For more information on the IVR menu, see your Quick Installation Guide or User Guide for your device, or the *LVS Administration Guide*.

3. Direct the browser to the IP address of the ATA device.
4. The *Router > Status* page appears. By default, the page is in Basic User mode. Log on to the administrator view by clicking **Admin Login**, near the top right corner of the page. Then click **Advanced**.

**NOTE:** By default, no password is required. You can assign an administrative password later, but it is convenient not to use a password during the initial configuration.

### Setting Up the WAN Configuration for Your Linksys ATA Device

1. Start Internet Explorer, connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
2. Click **Network tab > WAN Setup**.
3. Complete the WAN configuration for DHCP, static IP addressing, or PPPoE.

#### **For DHCP:**

- a. Select **DHCP** from the *Connection Type* drop-down menu.
- b. If you use a cable modem, you may need to configure the MAC Clone Settings. (Contact your ISP for more information.)
- c. If your service uses a specific PC MAC address, then select **yes** from the *Enable MAC Clone Service* setting.
- d. Then enter the PC's MAC address in the *Cloned MAC Address* field.

#### **For Static IP Addressing:**

- a. Select **Static IP** from the *Connection Type* drop-down menu.
- b. In the *Static IP Settings* section, enter the IP address in the *Static IP* field, the subnet mask in the *NetMask* field, and the default gateway IP address in the *Gateway* field.

- c. In the *Optional Settings* section, enter the DNS server address(es) in the *Primary DNS* and optional *Secondary DNS* fields.

### For PPPoE:

- a. Select **PPPoE** from the *Connection Type* drop-down menu. This is the correct setting for most DSL users.
- b. Enter the values provided by the ITSP in the following fields:
  - PPPoE Login Name
  - PPPoE Login Password
  - PPPoE Service Name
4. Click **Submit All Changes**. The Linksys ATA device reboots.
5. To verify your progress, click the **Router** tab and then click **Status**. Under *System Status*, confirm the *WAN Connection Type*, *Current IP*, *Current Netmask*, *Current Gateway*, and *Primary DNS*.

## Registering to the Service Provider

To use VoIP phone service, you must configure your Linksys ATA device to the Service Provider.

1. Start Internet Explorer, connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
2. Click **Voice tab > Line N**, where **N** is the line number that you want to configure.
3. Enter the account information for your ITSP. The following is the minimum required configuration to connect the ATA device to an ITSP:
  - User ID — The account number or logon name for your ITSP account (Subscriber Information section)
  - Password — The password for your ITSP account (Subscriber Information section)
  - Proxy — The proxy server for your ITSP account (Proxy and Registration section)
4. After making any necessary changes, click the **Submit All Changes** button.
5. To verify your progress, perform the following tasks:
  - After the devices reboot, click **Voice tab > Info**. Scroll down to the *Line 1 Status* section of the page. Verify that the line is registered. Refer to the following example.



- Use an external phone to place an inbound call to the telephone number that was assigned by your ITSP. Assuming that you have left the default settings in place, the phone should ring and you can pick up the phone to get two-way audio.
- If the line is not registered, you may need to refresh the browser several times because it can take a few seconds for the registration to succeed. Also verify that your DNS is configured properly.

**NOTE:** If the device has more than one *Line* tab, each line tab must be configured separately. Each line tab can be configured for a different ITSP.

### Advanced Configurations

Other parameters may need to be changed from the defaults, depending on the requirements of a specific ITSP. Some of the commonly configured parameters include the following:

- Streaming Audio Server—You can enable an external music source for music on hold. See the [“Configuring a Streaming Audio Server,”](#) on page 71 for further information.
- NAT Settings—You can adjust these settings to resolve issues that arise when using a ATA on a network behind a Network Address Translation (NAT) device. See the [“Network Address Translation \(NAT\) and Voice over IP \(VoIP\),”](#) on page 38 for further information.
- Subscriber Information—You can configure security parameters. See the [“Secure Call Implementation,”](#) on page 57 for further information.
- Dial Plan—You can configure a dial plan for a specific line. See the [“Configuring Dial Plans,”](#) on page 49 for further information.

## Upgrading, Rebooting, and Resyncing Your Linksys ATA Device

The administration web server supports upgrading, rebooting, and resyncing functions through special URLs. Administrator account privilege is needed for these functions.

### Upgrade URL

The Upgrade URL lets you upgrade the ATA device to the firmware specified by the URL, which can identify either a TFTP or HTTP server.

**NOTE:** If the value of the *Upgrade Enable* parameter in the Provisioning page is **No**, you cannot upgrade the ATA device even if the web page indicates otherwise.

The syntax of the Upgrade URL is as follows:

```
http://spa-ip-addr/admin/upgrade?[protocol://][server-name[:port]][/firmware-pathname]
```

Both HTTP and TFTP are supported for the upgrade operation.

If no *protocol* is specified, TFTP is assumed. If no *server-name* is specified, the host that requests the URL is used as *server-name*.

If no port specified, the default port of the protocol is used. (69 for TFTP or 80 for HTTP)

The *firmware-pathname* is typically the file name of the binary located in a directory on the TFTP or HTTP server. If no *firmware-pathname* is specified, */spa.bin* is assumed, as in the following example:

```
http://192.168.2.217/admin/upgrade?tftp://192.168.2.251/spa.bin
```

### Resync URL

The Resync URL lets you force the ATA device to do a resync to a profile specified in the URL, which can identify either a TFTP, HTTP, or HTTPS server. The syntax of the Resync URL is as follows:

```
http://spa-ip-addr/admin/resync?[[protocol://][server-name[:port]]/profile-pathname]
```

**NOTE:** The SPA resyncs only when it is idle.

If no parameter follows */resync?*, the Profile Rule setting from the Provisioning page is used.

If no *protocol* is specified, TFTP is assumed. If no *server-name* is specified, the host that requests the URL is used as *server-name*.

If no port is specified, the default port is used (69 for TFTP, 80 for HTTP, and 443 for HTTPS).

The profile-path is the path to the new profile with which to resync, for example:

```
http://192.168.2.217admin/resync?tftp://192.168.2.251/spaconf.cfg
```

### Reboot URL

The Reboot URL lets you reboot the ATA device. The Reboot URL is as follows:

```
http://spa-ip-addr/admin/reboot
```

**NOTE:** The ATA device reboots only when it is idle.

## Provisioning Your Linksys ATA Device

This section describes the provisioning functionality of the ATA device. This section includes the following topics:

- ["Provisioning Capabilities" section on page 36](#)
- ["Configuration Profile" section on page 36](#)

For detailed information about provisioning your ATA device, refer to the *Linksys SPA Provisioning Guide*.

## Provisioning Capabilities

The ATA device provides for secure provisioning and remote upgrade. Provisioning is achieved through configuration profiles transferred to the device via TFTP, HTTP, or HTTPS. To configure Provisioning, go to Provisioning tab in the administration web server.

The ATA device can be configured to automatically resync its internal configuration state to a remote profile periodically and on power up. The automatic resyncs are controlled by configuring the desired profile URL into the device.

The ATA device accepts profiles in XML format, or alternatively in a proprietary binary format, which is generated by a profile compiler tool available from Linksys. The ATA device supports up to 256-bit symmetric key encryption of profiles. For the initial transfer of the profile encryption key (initial provisioning stage), the ATA device can receive a profile from an encrypted channel (HTTPS), or it can resync to a binary profile generated by the Linksys-supplied profile compiler. In the latter case, the profile compiler can encrypt the profile specifically for the target ATA device, without requiring an explicit key exchange.

Remote firmware upgrade is achieved via TFTP or HTTP (firmware upgrades using HTTPS are not supported). Remote upgrades are controlled by configuring the desired firmware image URL into the ATA device via a remote profile resync.

For further information about remote provisioning refer to the *Linksys SPA Provisioning Guide*.

## Configuration Profile

The ATA configuration profile can be either an XML file or a binary file with a proprietary format.

The XML file consists of a series of elements (one per configuration parameter), encapsulated within the element tags `<flat-profile> ... </flat-profile>`. The encapsulated elements specify values for individual parameters. Here is an example of a valid XML profile:

```
<flat-profile>  
<Admin_Passwd>some secret</Admin_Passwd>  
<Upgrade_Enable>Yes</Upgrade_Enable>  
</flat-profile>
```

Binary format profiles contain ATA parameter values and user access permissions for the parameters. By convention, the profile uses the extension `.cfg` (for example, `spa2102.cfg`). The Linksys Profile Compiler (SPC) tool compiles a plain-text file containing parameter-value pairs into a properly formatted and encrypted `.cfg` file. The SPC tool is available from Linksys for the Win32 environment and Linux-i386-elf environment. Requests for SPC tools compiled on other platforms are evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Please contact your Linksys sales representative for further information about obtaining the SPC tool.

The syntax of the plain-text file accepted by the profile compiler is a series of parameter-value pairs, with the value in double quotes. Each parameter-value pair is followed by a semicolon. Here is an example of a valid text source profile for input to the SPC tool:

```
Admin_Passwd "some secret";  
Upgrade_Enable "Yes";
```

Refer to the *Linksys SPA Provisioning Guide* for further details.

The names of parameters in XML profiles can generally be inferred from the ATA configuration Web pages, by substituting underscores ( `_` ) for spaces and other control characters. Further, to distinguish between Lines 1, 2, 3, and 4, corresponding parameter names are augmented by the strings `_1_`, `_2_`, `_3_`, and `_4_`. For example, Line 1 Proxy is named `Proxy_1_` in XML profiles.

Parameters in the case of source text files for the SPC tool are similarly named, except that to differentiate Line 1, 2, 3, and 4, the appended strings (`[1]`, `[2]`, `[3]`, or `[4]`) are used. For example, the Line 1 Proxy is named `Proxy[1]` in source text profiles for input to the SPC.

# Configuring Your System for ITSP Interoperability

This chapter provides configuration details for the purpose of helping you to ensure that your infrastructure properly supports voice services.

- ["Network Address Translation \(NAT\) and Voice over IP \(VoIP\)," on page 38](#)
- ["Firewalls and SIP," on page 42](#)
- ["Configuring SIP Timer Values," on page 43](#)

## Network Address Translation (NAT) and Voice over IP (VoIP)

NAT is a function that allows multiple devices to share the same public, routable, IP address to establish connections over the Internet. NAT is present in many broadband access devices to translate public and private IP addresses. To enable VoIP to co-exist with NAT, some form of NAT traversal is required.

Some ITSPs provide NAT traversal, but some do not. If your ITSP does not provide NAT traversal, you have several options.

- ["NAT Mapping with Session Border Controller," on page 38](#)
- ["NAT Mapping with SIP-ALG Router," on page 38](#)
- ["Configuring NAT Mapping with a Static IP Address," on page 39](#)
- ["Configuring NAT Mapping with STUN," on page 40](#)

### NAT Mapping with Session Border Controller

It is strongly recommended that you choose an ITSP that supports NAT mapping through a Session Border Controller. With NAT mapping provided by the ITSP, you have more choices in selecting a router.

### NAT Mapping with SIP-ALG Router

If the ITSP network does not provide a Session Border Controller functionality, you can achieve NAT mapping by using a router that has a SIP ALG (Application Layer Gateway). The Linksys WRV200 router is recommended for this purpose, although any router with a SIP-ALG can be used. By using a SIP-ALG router, you have more choices in selecting an ITSP.

### Configuring NAT Mapping with a Static IP Address

If the ITSP network does not provide a Session Border Controller functionality, and if other requirements are met, you can configure NAT mapping to ensure interoperability with the ITSP.

#### Requirements:

- You must have an external (public) IP address that is static.
- The NAT mechanism used in the router must be symmetric. See ["Determining Whether the Router Uses Symmetric or Asymmetric NAT,"](#) on page 41.
- The LAN switch must be configured to enable Spanning Tree Protocol and Port Fast on the ports to which the SPA devices are connected.

**NOTE:** Use NAT mapping only if the ITSP network does not provide a Session Border Controller functionality.

1. Connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
2. Click **Voice tab > SIP**.
3. Scroll down to the *NAT Support Parameters* section, and then enter the following settings to support static mapping to your public IP address:
  - **Handle VIA received, Insert VIA received, Substitute VIA Addr:** yes
  - **Handle VIA rport, Insert VIA rport, Send Resp To Src Port:** yes
  - **EXT IP:** Enter the public IP address for your router.

#### Voice tab > SIP: NAT Support Parameters

NAT Support Parameters			
Handle VIA received:	yes	Handle VIA rport:	yes
Insert VIA received:	yes	Insert VIA rport:	yes
Substitute VIA Addr:	yes	Send Resp To Src Port:	yes
STUN Enable:	no	STUN Test Enable:	no
STUN Server:		EXT IP:	xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx
EXT RTP Port Min:		NAT Keep Alive Intvl:	15

4. Click **Voice tab > Line N**, where *N* represents the line interface number.
5. Scroll down to the *NAT Settings* section.
  - **NAT Mapping Enable:** Choose **YES**.
  - **NAT Keep Alive Enable:** Choose **YES** (optional).

#### Voice tab > Line N > NAT Settings

NAT Settings			
NAT Mapping Enable:	yes	NAT Keep Alive Enable:	yes
NAT Keep Alive Msg:	\$NOTIFY	NAT Keep Alive Dest:	\$PROXY

6. Click **Submit All Changes**.

**NOTE:** You also need to configure the firewall settings on your router to allow SIP traffic. See ["Firewalls and SIP," on page 42.](#)

### Configuring NAT Mapping with STUN

If the ITSP network does not provide a Session Border Controller functionality, and if other requirements are met, it is possible to use STUN as a mechanism to discover the NAT mapping. This option is considered a practice of last resort and should be used only if the other methods are unavailable.

#### Requirements:

- STUN is a viable option only if your router uses asymmetric NAT. See ["Determining Whether the Router Uses Symmetric or Asymmetric NAT," on page 41.](#)
- You must have a computer running STUN server software.
- The LAN switch must be configured to enable Spanning Tree Protocol and Port Fast on the ports to which the SPA devices are connected.

**NOTE:** Use NAT mapping only if the ITSP network does not provide a Session Border Controller functionality.

1. Connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
2. Click **Voice tab > SIP**.
3. Scroll down to the *NAT Support Parameters* section, and then enter the following settings to enable and support the STUN server settings:
  - **Handle VIA received:** yes
  - **Handle VIA rport:** yes
  - **Insert VIA received:** yes
  - **Insert VIA rport:** yes
  - **Substitute VIA Addr:** yes
  - **Send Resp To Src Port:** yes
  - **STUN Enable:** Choose **yes**.
  - **STUN Server:** Enter the IP address for your STUN server.

Voice tab > SIP > NAT Support Parameters

NAT Support Parameters			
Handle VIA received:	yes	Handle VIA rport:	yes
Insert VIA received:	yes	Insert VIA rport:	yes
Substitute VIA Addr:	yes	Send Resp To Src Port:	yes
STUN Enable:	yes	STUN Test Enable:	no
STUN Server:	xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx	EXT IP:	

4. Click **Voice tab > Line N**, where N is the number of the line interface.
5. Scroll down to the *NAT Settings* section.
  - **NAT Mapping Enable:** Choose **yes**.
  - **NAT Keep Alive Enable:** Choose **yes** (optional).

Voice tab > Line N > NAT Settings

NAT Settings			
NAT Mapping Enable:	yes	NAT Keep Alive Enable:	yes
NAT Keep Alive Msg:	\$NOTIFY	NAT Keep Alive Dest:	\$PROXY

**NOTE:** Your ITSP may require the SPA device to send NAT keep alive messages to keep the NAT ports open permanently. Check with your ITSP to determine the requirements.

6. Click **Submit All Changes**.

**NOTE:** You also need to configure the firewall settings on your router to allow SIP traffic. See ["Firewalls and SIP," on page 42](#).

### Determining Whether the Router Uses Symmetric or Asymmetric NAT

STUN does not work on routers with symmetric NAT. With symmetric NAT, IP addresses are mapped from one internal IP address and port to one external, routable destination IP address and port. If another packet is sent from the same source IP address and port to a different destination, then a different IP address and port number combination is used. This method is restrictive because an external host can send a packet to a particular port on the internal host *only if* the internal host first sent a packet from that port to the external host.



#### Note

This procedure assumes that a syslog server is configured and is ready to receive syslog messages.

1. Make sure you do not have firewall running on your PC that could block the syslog port (port 514 by default).
2. Connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.

3. To enable debugging, complete the following tasks:
  - a. Click **Voice tab > System**.
  - b. In the *Debug Server* field, enter the IP address of your syslog server.

**NOTE:** This address and port number must be reachable from the SPA9000.
  - c. From the *Debug level* drop-down list, choose **3**.
4. To collect information about the type of NAT your router is using, complete the following tasks:
  - a. Click **Voice tab > SIP**.
  - b. Scroll down to the *NAT Support Parameters* section.
  - c. From the *STUN Test Enable* field, choose **yes**.
5. To enable SIP signalling, complete the following task:
  - a. Click **Voice tab > Line N**, where *N* represents the line interface number.
  - b. In the *SIP Settings* section, choose **full** from the *SIP Debug Option* field.
6. Click **Submit All Changes**.
7. View the syslog messages to determine whether your network uses symmetric NAT. Look for a warning header in the REGISTER messages, such as Warning: 399 spa "Full Cone NAT Detected."

## Firewalls and SIP

To enable SIP requests and responses to be exchanged with the SIP proxy at the ITSP, you must ensure that your firewall allows both SIP and RTP unimpeded access to the Internet.

- Make sure that the following ports are not blocked:
  - SIP ports—UDP port 5060 through 5063, which are used for the ITSP line interfaces
  - RTP ports—16384 to 16482
- Also disable SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection) if this function exists on your firewall.

### Configuring SIP Timer Values

The default timer values should be adequate in most circumstances. However, you can adjust the SIP timer values as needed to ensure interoperability with your ISTP. For example, if SIP requests are returned with an “invalid certificate” message, you may need to enter a longer SIP T1 retry value.

To view the default settings or to make changes, open the *Voice > SIP* page, and scroll down to the *SIP Timer Values* section. For field descriptions, see “[SIP Timer Values \(sec\) section](#),” on [page 103 of Appendix B](#).

# Configuring Voice Services

This chapter describes how to configure your ATA device to meet the customer's requirements for voice services.

- ["Supported Codecs," on page 44](#)
- ["Using a FAX Machine \(SPA2102, SPA3102 or SPA8000\)," on page 45](#)
- ["Managing Caller ID Service," on page 47](#)
- ["Silence Suppression and Comfort Noise Generation," on page 48](#)
- ["Configuring Dial Plans," on page 49](#)
- ["Secure Call Implementation," on page 57](#)
- ["SIP Trunking and Hunt Groups on the SPA8000," on page 61](#)

## Supported Codecs

The following list shows the current supported codecs for each Linksys ATA device. If you need to change the G711u codec which is configured by default, set your preferred codecs in the FXS Line tab(s); Audio Configuration. You may set your first, second, and third preferred codec. See ["Linksys ATA Routing Field Reference," on page 86](#).

### **PAP2T / SPA2102 / SPA3102 / SPA8000 / AG310**

- G.711u (configured by default)
- G.711a
- G.726-16
- G.726-24
- G.726-32
- G.726-40
- G.729a
- G.723

### **WRTP54G/RTP300 / WAG54GP2**

- G.711u (configured by default)
- G.711a
- G.726-32

- G.729a
- G.723

### WRP400

- G.711u (configured by default)
- G.711a
- G.726-32
- G.729a

## Using a FAX Machine (SPA2102, SPA3102 or SPA8000)

**NOTE:** T.38 Fax is only supported on the SPA2102, SPA3102, and the SPA8000. The SPA2102 and SPA3102 support a single connection, while the SPA8000 supports one connection for each pair of ports (1/2, 3/4, 5/6, and 7/8) for a maximum of four connections.

To optimize fax completion rates, complete the following steps:

1. Upgrade the Linksys ATA firmware to the latest version
2. Ensure that you have enough bandwidth for uplink and downlink.
  - For G.711 fallback, it is recommend to have approximately 100Kbps.
  - For T.38, allocate at least 50 kbps.
3. To optimize G.711 fallback fax completion rates, set the following on the Line tab of your Linksys ATA device:
  - **Network Jitter Buffer:** very high
  - **Jitter buffer adjustment:** disable
  - **Call Waiting:** no
  - **3 Way Calling:** no
  - **Echo Canceller:** no
  - **Silence suppression:** no
  - **Preferred Codec:** G.711
  - **Use pref. codec only:** yes

4. If you are using a Cisco media gateway for PSTN termination, disable T.38 (fax relay) and enable fax using modem passthrough.

For example:

```
modem passthrough nse payload-type 110 codec g711ulaw
fax rate disable
fax protocol pass-through g711ulaw
```

5. Enable T.38 fax on the SPA 2102 by configuring the following parameter on the Line tab for the FXS port to which the FAX machine is connected:

```
FAX_Passthru_Method: ReINVITE
```

**NOTE:** If a T.38 call cannot be set-up, then the call should automatically revert to G.711 fallback.

6. If you are using a Cisco media gateway use the following settings:

Make sure the Cisco gateway is correctly configured for T.38 with the SPA dial peer. For example:

```
fax protocol T38
fax rate voice
fax-relay ecm disable
fax nsf 000000
no vad
```

## Fax Troubleshooting

If have problems sending or receiving faxes, complete the following steps:

1. Verify that your fax machine is set to a speed between 7200 and 14400.
2. Send a test fax in a controlled environment between two Linksys ATAs.
3. Determine the success rate.
4. Monitor the network and record the following statistics:
  - Jitter
  - Loss
  - Delay
5. If faxes fail consistently, capture a copy of the web interface settings by selecting **Save As > Web page, complete** from the administration web server page. You can send this configuration file to Technical Support.
6. Enable and capture the debug log. For instructions, refer to [Appendix D, "Troubleshooting."](#)

**NOTE:** You may also capture data using a sniffer trace.

7. Identify the type of fax machine connected to the Linksys ATA device.

### 8. Contact technical support.

If you are an end user of Linksys VoIP products, contact the reseller or Internet telephony service provider (ITSP) that supplied the equipment.

If you are an authorized Linksys Voice System partner, contact Linksys technical support.

## Managing Caller ID Service

The choice of caller ID (CID) method is dependent on your area/region. To configure CID, use the following parameters:

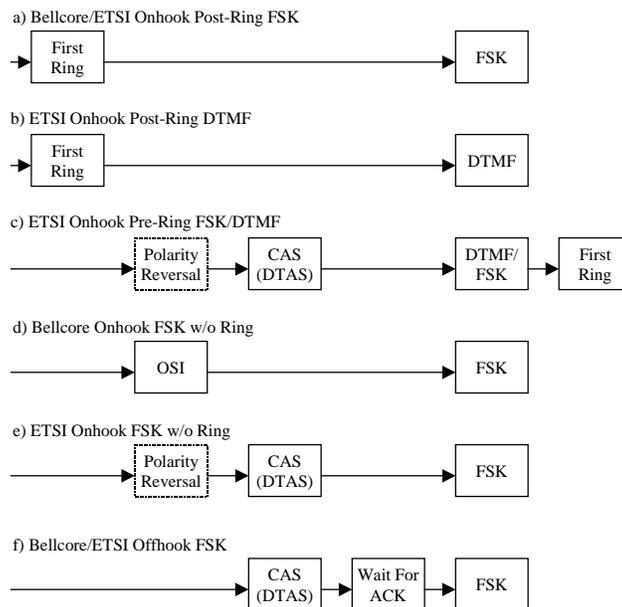
Parameter	Tab	Description and Value
Caller ID Method	Regional	<p>The following choices are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bellcore (N.Amer,China)</b>—CID, CIDCW, and VMWI. FSK sent after first ring (same as ETSI FSK sent after first ring) (no polarity reversal or DTAS).</li> <li>• <b>DTMF (Finland, Sweden)</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after polarity reversal (and no DTAS) and before first ring.</li> <li>• <b>DTMF (Denmark)</b>—CID only. DTMF sent before first ring with no polarity reversal and no DTAS.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI DTMF</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after DTAS (and no polarity reversal) and before first ring.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI DTMF With PR</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after polarity reversal and DTAS and before first ring.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI DTMF After Ring</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after first ring (no polarity reversal or DTAS).</li> <li>• <b>ETSI FSK</b>—CID, CIDCW, and VMWI. FSK sent after DTAS (but no polarity reversal) and before first ring. Waits for ACK from CPE after DTAS for CIDCW.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI FSK With PR (UK)</b>—CID, CIDCW, and VMWI. FSK is sent after polarity reversal and DTAS and before first ring. Waits for ACK from CPE after DTAS for CIDCW. Polarity reversal is applied only if equipment is on hook.</li> <li>• <b>DTMF (Denmark) With PR</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after polarity reversal (and no DTAS) and before first ring.</li> </ul> <p>The default is <b>Bellcore(N.Amer, China)</b>.</p>
Caller ID FSK Standard	Regional	<p>The ATA device supports bell 202 and v.23 standards for caller ID generation. Select the FSK standard you want to use, <b>bell 202</b> or <b>v.23</b>. The default is <b>bell 202</b>.</p> <p>This field is not found in the PAP2T.</p>

The types of Caller ID are as follows:

- On Hook Caller ID Associated with Ringing — This type of Caller ID is used for incoming calls when the attached phone is on hook. See the following figure (a) – (c). All CID methods can be applied for this type of CID.
- On Hook Caller ID Not Associated with Ringing — This feature is used to send VMWI signal to the phone to turn the message waiting light on and off (see Figure 1 (d) and

(e)). This is available only for FSK-based CID methods: (Bellcore, ETSI FSK, and ETSI FSK With PR).

- Off Hook Caller ID — This is used to delivery caller-id on incoming calls when the attached phone is off hook (see the following figure). This can be call waiting caller ID (CIDCW) or to notify the user that the far end party identity has changed or updated (such as due to a call transfer). This is available only for FSK-based CID methods: (Bellcore, ETSI FSK, and ETSI FSK With PR).



## Silence Suppression and Comfort Noise Generation

Voice Activity Detection (VAD) with Silence Suppression is a means of increasing the number of calls supported by the network by reducing the required bandwidth for a single call. VAD uses a sophisticated algorithm to distinguish between speech and non-speech signals. Based on the current and past statistics, the VAD algorithm decides whether or not speech is present. If the VAD algorithm decides speech is not present, the silence suppression and comfort noise generation is activated. This is accomplished by removing and not transmitting the natural silence that occurs in normal two-way connection. The IP bandwidth is used only when someone is speaking. During the silent periods of a telephone call, additional bandwidth is available for other voice calls or data traffic because the silence packets are not being transmitted across the network.

Comfort Noise Generation provides artificially-generated background white noise (sounds), designed to reassure callers that their calls are still connected during silent periods. If Comfort Noise Generation is not used, the caller may think the call has been disconnected because of the “dead silence” periods created by the VAD and Silence Suppression feature.

Silence suppression is configured in the Line and PSTN Line tabs. See [“Linksys ATA Routing Field Reference,”](#) on page 86.

## Configuring Dial Plans

Dial plans determine how the digits are interpreted and transmitted. They also determine whether the dialed number is accepted or rejected. You can use a dial plan to facilitate dialing or to block certain types of calls such as long distance or international.

This section includes information that you need to understand dial plans, as well as procedures for configuring your own dial plans. This section includes the following topics:

- ["About Dial Plans," on page 49](#)
- ["Editing Dial Plans," on page 55](#)

### About Dial Plans

This section provides information to help you understand how dial plans are implemented.

Refer to the following topics:

- ["Digit Sequences," on page 49](#)
- ["Digit Sequence Examples," on page 51](#)
- ["Acceptance and Transmission the Dialed Digits," on page 52](#)
- ["Dial Plan Timer \(Off-Hook Timer\)," on page 53](#)
- ["Interdigit Long Timer \(Incomplete Entry Timer\)," on page 54](#)
- ["Interdigit Short Timer \(Complete Entry Timer\)," on page 55](#)

### Digit Sequences

A dial plan contains a series of digit sequences, separated by the | character. The entire collection of sequences is enclosed within parentheses. Each digit sequence within the dial plan consists of a series of elements, which are individually matched to the keys that the user presses.



**Note**

White space is ignored, but may be used for readability.

Digit Sequence	Function
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 * #	Enter any of these characters to represent a key that the user must press on the phone keypad.
x	Enter x to represent any character on the phone keypad.

Digit Sequence	Function
[sequence]	<p>Enter characters within square brackets to create a list of accepted key presses. The user can press any one of the keys in the list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Numeric range For example, you would enter [2-9] to allow the user to press any one digit from 2 through 9.</li> <li>• Numeric range with other characters For example, you would enter [35-8*] to allow the user to press 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, or *.</li> </ul>
. (period)	<p>Enter a period for element repetition. The dial plan accepts 0 or more entries of the digit. For example, 01. allows users to enter 0, 01, 011, 0111, and so on.</p>
<dialled:substituted>	<p>Use this format to indicate that certain dialed digits are replaced by other characters when the sequence is transmitted. The dialed digits can be zero or more characters.</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE 1:</b> &lt;8:1650&gt;xxxxxxx</p> <p>When the user presses 8 followed by a seven-digit number, the system automatically replaces the dialed 8 with 1650. If the user dials <b>85550112</b>, the system transmits <b>16505550112</b>.</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE 2:</b> &lt;:1&gt;xxxxxxxxxx</p> <p>In this example, no digits are replaced. When the user enters a 10-digit string of numbers, the number 1 is added at the beginning of the sequence. If the user dials <b>9725550112</b>, the system transmits <b>19725550112</b></p>
, (comma)	<p>Enter a comma between digits to play an “outside line” dial tone after a user-entered sequence.</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b> 9,1xxxxxxxxxx</p> <p>An “outside line” dial tone is sounded after the user presses 9, and the tone continues until the user presses 1.</p>
! (exclamation point)	<p>Enter an exclamation point to prohibit a dial sequence pattern.</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b> 1900xxxxxxx!</p> <p>The system rejects any 11-digit sequence that begins with 1900.</p>
*xx	<p>Enter an asterisk to allow the user to enter a 2-digit star code.</p>
S0 or L0	<p>Enter S0 to reduce the short inter-digit timer to 0 seconds, or enter L0 to reduce the long inter-digit timer to 0 seconds.</p>

## Digit Sequence Examples

The following examples show digit sequences that you can enter in a dial plan.

In a complete dial plan entry, sequences are separated by a pipe character (|), and the entire set of sequences is enclosed within parentheses.

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9, 1 900 xxxxxxx ! | 9, 011xxxxxx. | 0 | [49]11 )

- Extensions on your system

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9, 1 900 xxxxxxx ! | 9, 011xxxxxx. | 0 | [49]11 )

**[1-8]xx** Allows a user dial any three-digit number that starts with the digits 1 through 8. If your system uses four-digit extensions, you would instead enter the following string: **[1-8]xxx**

- Local dialing with seven-digit number

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9, 1 900 xxxxxxx ! | 9, 011xxxxxx. | 0 | [49]111 )

**9, xxxxxxx** After a user presses 9, an external dial tone sounds. The user can enter any seven-digit number, as in a local call.

- Local dialing with 3-digit area code and a 7-digit local number

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9, 1 900 xxxxxxx ! | 9, 011xxxxxx. | 0 | [49]11 )

**9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx** This example is useful where a local area code is required. After a user presses 9, an external dial tone sounds. The user must enter a 10-digit number that begins with a digit 2 through 9. The system automatically inserts the 1 prefix before transmitting the number to the carrier.

- Local dialing with an automatically inserted 3-digit area code

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9, 1 900 xxxxxxx ! | 9, 011xxxxxx. | 0 | [49]11 )

**8, <:1212>xxxxxxx** This example is useful where a local area code is required by the carrier but the majority of calls go to one area code. After the user presses 8, an external dial tone sounds. The user can enter any seven-digit number. The system automatically inserts the 1 prefix and the 212 area code before transmitting the number to the carrier.

- U.S. long distance dialing

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9, 1 900 xxxxxxx ! | 9, 011xxxxxx. | 0 | [49]11 )

**9, 1 [2-9] xxxxxxx** After the user presses 9, an external dial tone sounds. The user can enter any 11-digit number that starts with 1 and is followed by a digit 2 through 9.

- Blocked number

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | **9, 1 900 xxxxxxx !** | 9, 011xxxxxx. | 0 | [49]11 )

**9, 1 900 xxxxxxx !** This digit sequence is useful if you want to prevent users from dialing numbers that are associated with high tolls or inappropriate content, such as 1-900 numbers in the U.S.. After the user press 9, an external dial tone sounds. If the user enters an 11-digit number that starts with the digits 1900, the call is rejected.

- U.S. international dialing

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9, 1 900 xxxxxxx ! | **9, 011xxxxxx.** | 0 | [49]11 )

**9, 011xxxxxx.** After the user presses 9, an external dial tone sounds. The user can enter any number that starts with 011, as in an international call from the U.S.

- Informational numbers

**EXAMPLE:** ( [1-8]xx | 9, xxxxxxx | 9, <:1>[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 8, <:1212>xxxxxxx | 9, 1 [2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9, 1 900 xxxxxxx ! | 9, 011xxxxxx. | **0 | [49]11** )

**0 | [49]11** This example includes two digit sequences, separated by the pipe character. The first sequence allows a user to dial 0 for an operator. The second sequence allows the user to enter 411 for local information or 911 for emergency services.

### Acceptance and Transmission the Dialed Digits

When a user dials a series of digits, each sequence in the dial plan is tested as a possible match. The matching sequences form a set of candidate digit sequences. As more digits are entered by the user, the set of candidates diminishes until only one or none are valid. When a terminating event occurs, the SPA9000 either accepts the user-dialed sequence and initiates a call, or else rejects the sequence as invalid. The user hears the reorder (fast busy) tone if the dialed sequence is invalid.

The following explains how terminating events are processed.

Terminating Event	Processing
The dialed digits do not match any sequence in the dial plan.	The number is rejected.
The dialed digits exactly match one sequence in the dial plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the sequence is allowed by the dial plan, the number is accepted and is transmitted according to the dial plan.</li> <li>• If the sequence is blocked by the dial plan, the number is rejected.</li> </ul>

Terminating Event	Processing
A timeout occurs.	<p>The number is rejected if the dialed digits are not matched to a digit sequence in the dial plan within the time specified by the applicable interdigit timer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Interdigit Long Timer applies when the dialed digits do not match any digit sequence in the dial plan. The default value is 10 seconds.</li> <li>The Interdigit Short Timer applies when the dialed digits match one or more candidate sequences in the dial plan. The default value is 3 seconds.</li> </ul>
The user presses the # key or the <b>dial</b> softkey on the phone display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the sequence is complete and is allowed by the dial plan, the number is accepted and is transmitted according to the dial plan.</li> <li>If the sequence is incomplete or is blocked by the dial plan, the number is rejected.</li> </ul>

### Dial Plan Timer (Off-Hook Timer)

You can think of the Dial Plan Timer as “the off-hook timer.” This timer starts counting when the phone goes off hook. If no digits are dialed within the specified number of seconds, the timer expires and the null entry is evaluated. Unless you have a special dial plan string to allow a null entry, the call is rejected. The default value is 5.

#### Syntax for the Dial Plan Timer

**SYNTAX:** (P*s*<:n> | dial plan )

- s:** The number of seconds; if no number is entered after P, the default timer of 5 seconds applies.
- n:** (optional): The number to transmit automatically when the timer expires; you can enter an extension number or a DID number. No wildcard characters are allowed because the number will be transmitted as shown. If you omit the number substitution, <n>, then the user hears a reorder (fast busy) tone after the specified number of seconds.

#### Examples for the Dial Plan Timer

- Allow more time for users to start dialing after taking a phone off hook.

**EXAMPLE:** (P9 | (9,8<:1408>[2-9]xxxxxx | 9,8,1[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9,8,011xx. | 9,8,xx.[1-8]xx)

**P9** After taking a phone off hook, a user has 9 seconds to begin dialing. If no digits are pressed within 9 seconds, the user hears a reorder (fast busy) tone. By setting a longer timer, you allow more time for users to enter the digits.

- Create a hotline for all sequences on the System Dial Plan

**EXAMPLE:** (P9<:23> | (9,8<:1408>[2-9]xxxxxx | 9,8,1[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9,8,011xx. | 9,8,xx.|[1-8]xx)

**P9<:23>** After taking the phone off hook, a user has 9 seconds to begin dialing. If no digits are pressed within 9 seconds, the call is transmitted automatically to extension 23.

- Create a hotline on a line button for an extension

**EXAMPLE:** ( P0 <:1000>)

With the timer set to 0 seconds, the call is transmitted automatically to the specified extension when the phone goes off hook. Enter this sequence in the Phone Dial Plan for Ext 2 or higher on a client station.

### Interdigit Long Timer (Incomplete Entry Timer)

You can think of this timer as the “incomplete entry” timer. This timer measures the interval between dialed digits. It applies as long as the dialed digits do not match any digit sequences in the dial plan. Unless the user enters another digit within the specified number of seconds, the entry is evaluated as incomplete, and the call is rejected. The default value is 10 seconds.



**Note** This section explains how to edit a timer as part of a dial plan. Alternatively, you can modify the Control Timer that controls the default interdigit timers for all calls. See [“Resetting the Control Timers,” on page 56.](#)

#### **Syntax for the Interdigit Long Timer**

**SYNTAX:** L:s, ( dial plan )

- **s:** The number of seconds; if no number is entered after L:, the default timer of 5 seconds applies.
- Note that the timer sequence appears to the left of the initial parenthesis for the dial plan.

#### **Example for the Interdigit Long Timer**

**EXAMPLE:** L:15, (9,8<:1408>[2-9]xxxxxx | 9,8,1[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9,8,011xx. | 9,8,xx.|[1-8]xx)

**L:15,** This dial plan allows the user to pause for up to 15 seconds between digits before the Interdigit Long Timer expires. This setting is especially helpful to users such as sales people, who are reading the numbers from business cards and other printed materials while dialing.

### Interdigit Short Timer (Complete Entry Timer)

You can think of this timer as the “complete entry” timer. This timer measures the interval between dialed digits. It applies when the dialed digits match at least one digit sequence in the dial plan. Unless the user enters another digit within the specified number of seconds, the entry is evaluated. If it is valid, the call proceeds. If it is invalid, the call is rejected. The default value is 3 seconds.

#### Syntax for the Interdigit Short Timer

- **SYNTAX 1:** *S:s*, ( *dial plan* )

Use this syntax to apply the new setting to the entire dial plan within the parentheses.

- **SYNTAX 2:** *sequence Ss*

Use this syntax to apply the new setting to a particular dialing sequence.

- **s:** The number of seconds; if no number is entered after S, the default timer of 5 seconds applies.

#### Examples for the Interdigit Short Timer

- Set the timer for the entire dial plan.

**EXAMPLE: S:6**, (9,8<:1408>[2-9]xxxxxx | 9,8,1[2-9]xxxxxxxx | 9,8,011xx. | 9,8,xx.[1-8]xx)

**S:6**, While entering a number with the phone off hook, a user can pause for up to 15 seconds between digits before the Interdigit Short Timer expires. This setting is especially helpful to users such as sales people, who are reading the numbers from business cards and other printed materials while dialing.

- Set an instant timer for a particular sequence within the dial plan.

**EXAMPLE:** (9,8<:1408>[2-9]xxxxxx | **9,8,1[2-9]xxxxxxxxS0** | 9,8,011xx. | 9,8,xx.[1-8]xx)

**9,8,1[2-9]xxxxxxxxS0** With the timer set to 0, the call is transmitted automatically when the user dials the final digit in the sequence.

## Editing Dial Plans

You can edit dial plans and can modify the control timers.

### Entering the Line Interface Dial Plan

This dial plan is used to strip steering digits from a dialed number before it is transmitted out to the carrier.

1. Connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
2. Click **Voice tab > Line N**, where *N* represents the line interface number.
3. Scroll down to the *Dial Plan* section.

4. Enter the digit sequences in the *Dial Plan* field. For more information, see ["About Dial Plans," on page 49.](#)
5. Click **Submit All Changes.**

**Resetting the Control Timers**

You can use the following procedure to reset the default timer settings for all calls.

**NOTE:** If you need to edit a timer setting only for a particular digit sequence or type of call, you can edit the dial plan. See ["About Dial Plans," on page 49.](#)

1. Connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
2. Click **Voice tab > Regional.**
3. Scroll down to the *Control Timer Values* section.
4. Enter the desired values in the *Interdigit Long Timer* field and the *Interdigit Short Timer* field. Refer to the definitions at the beginning of this section.

*Voice > Regional: Control Timer Values*

Control Timer Values (sec)			
Hook Flash Timer Min:	.1	Hook Flash Timer Max:	.9
Callee On Hook Delay:	0	Reorder Delay:	5
Call Back Expires:	1800	Call Back Retry Intvl:	30
Call Back Delay:	.5	VMWI Refresh Intvl:	0
Interdigit Long Timer:	10	Interdigit Short Timer:	3
CPC Delay:	2	CPC Duration:	0

## Secure Call Implementation

This section describes secure call implementation with the ATA device . It includes the following topics:

- ["Enabling Secure Calls" section on page 57](#)
- ["Secure Call Details" section on page 58](#)
- ["Using a Mini-Certificate" section on page 58](#)
- ["Generating a Mini Certificate" section on page 59](#)

**NOTE:** This is an advanced topic meant for experience installers. See also the *LVS Provisioning Guide*.

### Enabling Secure Calls

A secure call is established in two stages. The first stage is no different from normal call setup. The second stage starts after the call is established in the normal way with both sides ready to stream RTP packets.

In the second stage, the two parties exchange information to determine if the current call can switch over to the secure mode. The information is transported by base64 encoding embedded in the message body of SIP INFO requests, and responses using a proprietary format. If the second stage is successful, the ATA device plays a special Secure Call Indication Tone for a short time to indicate to both parties that the call is secured and that RTP traffic in both directions is being encrypted.

If the user has a phone that supports call waiting caller ID (CIDCW) and that service is enabled, the CID will be updated with the information extracted from the Mini-Certificate received from the remote party. The Name field of the CID will be prepended with a '\$' symbol. Both parties can verify the name and number to ensure the identity of the remote party.

The signing agent is implicit and must be the same for all ATAs that communicate securely with each other. The public key of the signing agent is pre-configured into the ATA device by the administrator and is used by the ATA device to verify the Mini-Certificate of its peer. The Mini-Certificate is valid if it has not expired, and it has a valid signature.

The ATA device can be configured so that, by default, all outbound calls are either secure or not secure. If secure by default, the user has the option to disable security when making a call by dialing \*19 before dialing the target number. If not secure by default, the user can make a secure outbound call by dialing \*18 before dialing the target number. However, the user cannot force inbound calls to be secure or not secure; that depends on whether the caller has security enabled or not.

The ATA device will not switch to secure mode if the CID of the called party from its Mini-Certificate does not agree with the user-id used in making the outbound call. The ATA device performs this check after receiving the Mini-Certificate of the called party

## Secure Call Details

Looking at the second stage of setting up a secure call in greater detail, this stage can be further divided into two steps.

1. The caller sends a "Caller Hello" message (base64 encoded and embedded in the message body of a SIP INFO request) to the called party with the following information:
  - Message ID (4B)
  - Version and flags (4B)
  - SSRC of the encrypted stream (4B)
  - Mini-Certificate (252B)

Upon receiving the Caller Hello, the called party responds with a Callee Hello message (base64 encoded and embedded in the message body of a SIP response to the caller's INFO request) with similar information, if the Caller Hello message is valid. The caller then examines the Callee Hello and proceeds to the next step if the message is valid.

2. The caller sends the "Caller Final" message to the called party with the following information:
  - Message ID (4B)
  - Encrypted Master Key (16B or 128b)
  - Encrypted Master Salt (16B or 128b)

The Master Key and Master Salt are encrypted with the public key from the called party mini-certificate. The Master Key and Master Salt are used by both ends for deriving session keys to encrypt subsequent RTP packets. The called party then responds with a Callee Final message (which is an empty message).

## Using a Mini-Certificate

The Mini-Certificate (MC) contains the following information:

- User Name (32B)
- User ID or Phone Number (16B)
- Expiration Date (12B)
- Public Key (512b or 64B)
- Signature (1024b or 512B)

The MC has a 512-bit public key used for establishing secure calls. The administrator must provision each subscriber of the secure call service with an MC and the corresponding 512-bit private key. The MC is signed with a 1024-bit private key of the service provider, which acts as the CA of the MC. The 1024-bit public key of the CA signing the MC must also be provisioned for each subscriber.

The CA public key is used to verify the MC received from the other end. If the MC is invalid, the call will not switch to secure mode. The MC and the 1024-bit CA public key are concatenated and base64 encoded into the single parameter *Mini Certificate*. The 512-bit private key is base64 encoded into the *SRTP Private Key* parameter, which should be kept secret, like a password. (*Mini Certificate* and *SRTP Private Key* are configured in the Line tabs.)

Because the secure call establishment relies on exchange of information embedded in message bodies of SIP INFO requests/responses, the service provider must ensure that the network infrastructure allows the SIP INFO messages to pass through with the message body unmodified.

## Generating a Mini Certificate

Linksys provides a Mini Certificate Generator for the generation of mini certificates and private keys.

- Partners in North America can find the Mini Certificate Generator on the *SPA Utilities* page at the Linksys Partner Connection (LPC) at [Linksys.com](http://Linksys.com).
- Partners in Europe, the Middle East, and Africa can find the Mini Certificate Generator on the *Firmware and Tools* page at [linksys-itsp.com](http://linksys-itsp.com).

NOTE: The partner sites require a logon.

The Mini Certificate Generator uses the following syntax:

```
gen_mc ca-key user-name user-id expire-date
```

Where:

- *ca-key* is a text file with the base64 encoded 1024-bit CA private/public key pairs for signing/verifying the MC, such as the following:
 

```
9CC9aYU1X51JuU+EBZmi3AmcqE9U1LxEogwopaGyGOh3VyhKgi6JaVtQZt87PiJINKW8XQj3B9Qqe3VgYx
WCQNa335YcNDsenASeBxuMIEaBCYd111fVEodJZOGwXwfAde0MhcbD0kj7LV1zcsTyk2TZYTccnZ75TuTj
j13qvYs=

5nEtOrkCa84/mEw13D9tSvVlyliwQ+u/Hd+C8u5SNk7hsAUZaA9TqH8Iw0J/
IqSrsf6scsmundY5j7Z5mK5J9uBxSB8t8vamFGD0pF4zhNtbrVvIXKI9kmp4vph1C5jz09gDfs3MF+zjyY
rVUFdM+pXtDBxmM+fGUfrpAuXb7/k=
```
- *user-name* is the name of the subscriber, such as "Joe Smith". Maximum length is 32 characters
- *user-id* is the User ID of the subscriber, which must match exactly the user-id used in the INVITE when making the call, such as "14083331234". The maximum length is 16 characters.
- *expire-date* is the expiration date of the MC, such as "00:00:00 1/1/34" (34=2034). Internally the date is encoded as a fixed 12B string: 000000010134



## SIP Trunking and Hunt Groups on the SPA8000

The SPA8000 supports SIP Trunking, which allows you to connect a traditional PBX to VoIP services. In this configuration, calls go through the ITSP rather than the PSTN, yet the call routing functionality is similar to that of traditional PSTN lines.

You can configure up to four trunk groups for the purpose of inbound call routing and outbound caller identification. You can configure a trunk number on the SPA8000, such that an incoming call automatically rings the grouped lines simultaneously or in a specified order. For outbound calls, SIP Trunking ensures that all calls on a trunk line can be identified by the trunk number and a common caller ID. This feature helps you to ensure that calls are directed to available lines and that work groups such as sales teams can work together to answer calls. In addition, teams can project a common identity when placing outbound calls on a trunk.

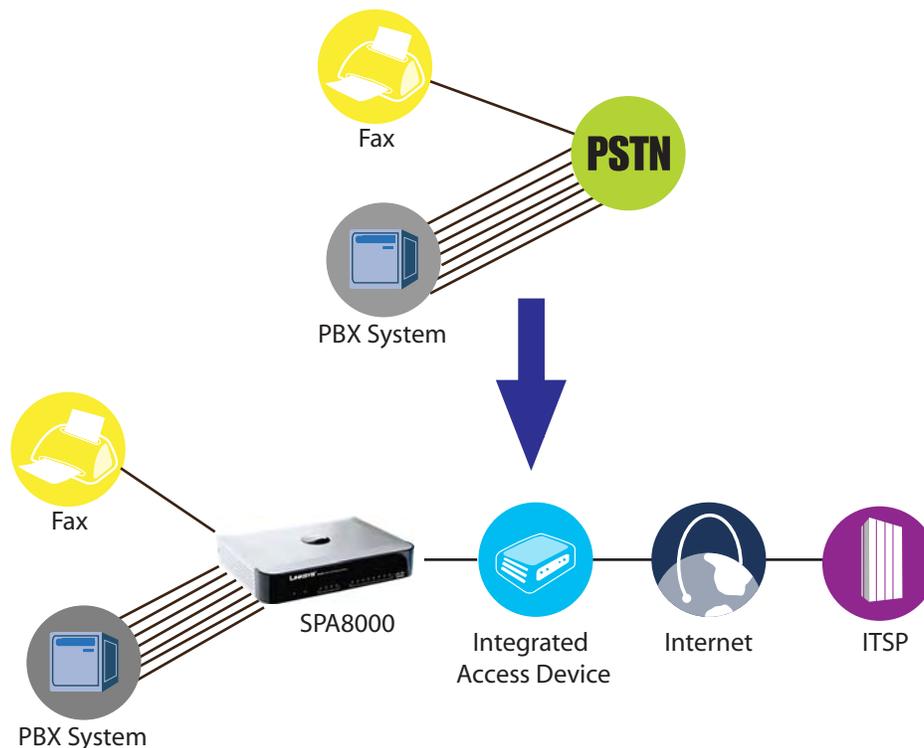
This section provides information about SIP trunking and explains how to configure your trunk groups.

Refer to the following topics:

- ["About SIP Trunking," on page 62](#)
- ["Setting the Trunk Group Call Capacity," on page 64](#)
- ["Inbound Call Routing for a Trunk Group," on page 64](#)
- ["Contact List for a Trunk Group," on page 65](#)
- ["Outgoing Call Routing for a Trunk Group," on page 66](#)
- ["Configuring a Trunk Group," on page 67](#)
- ["Additional Notes About Trunk Groups," on page 69](#)
- ["Setting the Hunt Policy," on page 69](#)
- ["Trunk Group Management," on page 68](#)

## About SIP Trunking

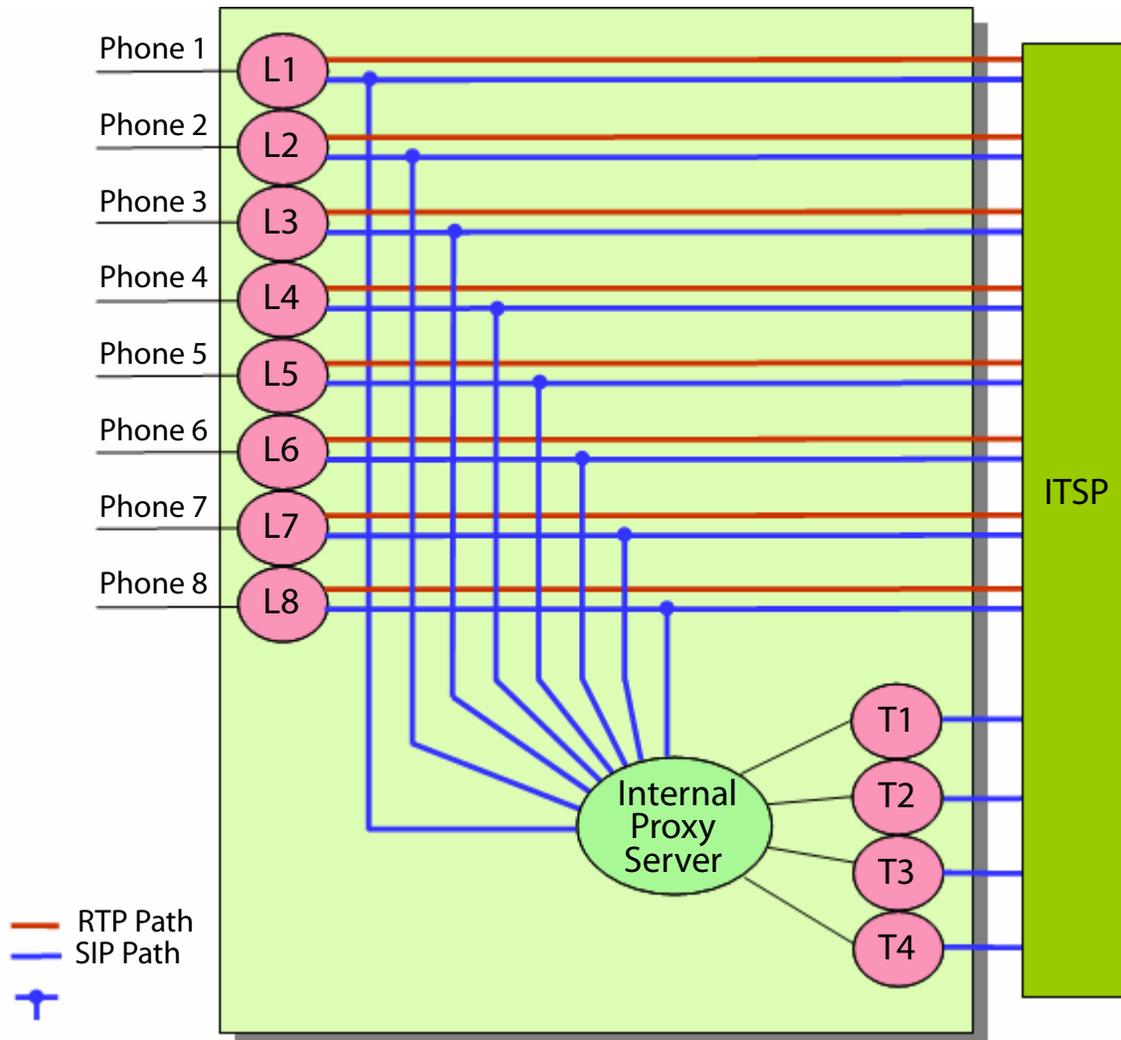
The SIP Trunking feature allows a traditional PBX to seamlessly migrate from PSTN service to VoIP service over a broadband link. The SPA8000 offers up to eight telephone lines to the PBX.



The SPA8000 offers four trunk groups, numbered T1, T2, T3, and T4. A SIP-based voice service with an ITSP can be configured on each trunk group with a distinct phone number. Each of the eight SPA8000 lines can be configured either as a standalone line, as in a classic ATA FXS port, or as a trunk line that is associated with a trunk group.

- **Inbound calling:** A trunk group offers a single number for callers to call into the small business, with the capability to programmatically ring one or more trunk lines.
- **Outbound calling:** When a PBX phone makes a call, the PBX selects one of the available trunk lines. The trunk line assumes the Caller ID of the trunk group.

The following figure shows a simplified logical block diagram of the SPA8000 with the SIP Trunking feature.



- SIP Path: As a standalone line, the SIP User Agent (SIP UA) exchanges signaling directly with the ITSP equipment. As a trunk line, the Line UA exchanges signaling with the internal proxy server only. The Internal Proxy Server handles all SIP signalling between both ends of the call, from call establishment to termination.
- RTP Path: Whether the line is standalone or a member of a trunk group, the Line UA exchanges RTP packets directly with the ITSP equipment.

NOTE: Although the figure shows only one ITSP account, in fact each standalone line and each Trunk Group can be configured with a different ITSP (with some limitations applied).

## Setting the Trunk Group Call Capacity

The ITSP may set a limit to the number of calls that can be made on a trunk group. You can configure a trunk group's call capacity parameter to meet the requirements of the ITSP. Both incoming call and outgoing calls are counted towards this limit. The call capacity has the following impact on call handling:

- Inbound calls: When the limit is reached, the Trunk UA replies 486 to the caller.
- Outbound calls: When the limit is reached, the Line UA plays a fast busy tone to the caller. Note that a trunk line can make an outgoing call only through its own trunk. If that trunk reaches full capacity, it will not attempt to failover to use other trunks.

You can configure this setting in the *Voice tab > Trunk (T1 ... T4) page, Subscriber Information* section, *Call Capacity* field. For more information, see ["Configuring a Trunk Group," on page 67](#).

## Inbound Call Routing for a Trunk Group

An incoming call is handled as follows:

1. When an incoming call is detected by the Trunk UA, the UA first checks if there is capacity to handle the call. If there is insufficient capacity, the UA rejects the call with a 486 response.
2. If there is spare call capacity, the UA consults the Contact List to determine which line or lines to ring (that is, for the proxy to send SIP INVITE to), and starts "hunting." (See ["Configuring a Trunk Group," on page 67](#))
3. When a line is selected to ring, one or more PBX phones may be alerted, according to the PBX features and configuration.
4. The Caller ID of the external Caller is signaled by the Line UA out to the FXS port using the configured Caller ID method (FSK, DTMF, etc.). The PBX must be able to detect Caller ID signal in order for the proper Caller ID to show.
5. If the call is picked up by the PBX, the Line UA replies 200 OK with SDP to the internal Proxy. The Trunk UA in turn replies 200 OK to the ITSP and relay the Line SDP in the 200 OK message also. If all goes well, the Line UA and the ITSP equipment start exchanging RTP packets afterwards.

## Contact List for a Trunk Group

The hunting process for incoming calls is controlled by the Contact List. The Contact List specifies the lines to ring, the order in which to ring them, the duration to ring one line before trying another line, and the maximum period to hunt. Below, the syntax is described and examples are provided to help you to configure the Contact List for each trunk group.

SYNTAX: `line[,line[,line[...]]],hunt=hrule[,cfwd=target]`

- `line`: The line numbers (1 - 8), or a wildcard \* or ? to represent all lines.

### NOTES:

- The Trunk UA rings only trunk lines, that is, lines that are assigned to a trunk group through the *Voice tab > Line page, Trunk Group* field. The Trunk UA does not ring any standalone lines that are included in the Contact List. The Trunk UA rings any trunk line that is included in the list, even if it is not assigned to the particular trunk group for this Contact List.
- You can instruct the SPA8000 to hunt only the phones that are on-hook, through the *Voice tab > SIP page, Trunking Parameters* section, *Hunt Policy* field. See ["Setting the Hunt Policy," on page 69](#).
- `hunt=hrule`: The hunt order, ring interval, and maximum duration, in the following format:  
`hunt=algo;interval;max`
  - `algo`: The hunt order.
    - `re`: Restart. Hunting starts at the beginning of the list. If the first line does not answer within the specified interval (see below), the hunt proceeds through the lines in sequential order.
    - `ne`: Next. The Trunk UA determines the line that was chosen in the previous hunt, and hunting starts with the next line in the list. If that line does not answer within the specified interval (see below), the hunt proceeds through the lines in sequential order.
    - `ra`: Random order. The Trunk UA randomly chooses a line from the list. If the selected line does not answer within the specified interval (see below), the hunt proceeds randomly through the unchosen lines until each line is tried.
    - `al`: All. The Trunk UA rings all the lines at the same time.
  - `interval`: The number of seconds to wait for one line to answer, before choosing another line. If interval is \*, the hunt is stopped at the first line that starts ringing, and rings the line until it answers, or the caller hangs up, or the line's ringer times out.
  - `max`: The maximum duration of the hunt, either in seconds or cycles. When this limit is reached, the call is rejected or is forwarded to the specified call forward number (see below).
    - If `max` is greater than `interval`, it represents the total time in seconds to hunt.

- If `max` is less than `interval`, it represents the maximum number of times to cycle through the hunt group. If `max` is 0, hunting continues indefinitely until the caller either hangs up or the call is answered. Exceptions: This value is ignored if `algo = all`, or `interval = *` (but it must be present and should be set to 1).
- `cfwd=target`: If the call is unanswered and the maximum hunting duration has been met, the call is forwarded to the specified number. When forwarding the call, the SPA8000 sends a 302 response to the ITSP.

#### EXAMPLES:

- `1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,hunt=re;*;1`  
Lines 1 through 8 are included (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8). The hunt starts at the beginning of the list (`hunt=re`). When an available line is found, the call stays with the line until the call is either answered, rejected, or cancelled by the caller (\* is entered for `interval`).
- `?,hunt=al;30;1,cfwd=14085550100`  
A wildcard character (?) is used to represent "all trunk lines." All lines ring simultaneously (`hunt=al`). If there is no answer after 30 seconds (30), the call is forwarded to the specified number (`cfwd=14085550100`).
- `?,hunt=ra;12;1,cfwd=14085550123`  
A wildcard character is used to represent "all trunk lines." The Trunk UA chooses lines in random order (`hunt=ra`). If a selected line does not answer within 12 seconds (12), the Trunk UA chooses another line at random. If there is no answer after 1 cycle (1), the call is forwarded to forwarded to the specified number (`cfwd=14085550123`).
- `?,hunt=ra;*;1,cfwd=14085550155`  
A wildcard character is used to represent "all trunk lines." The Trunk UA chooses lines in random order (`hunt=ra`). The interval is \*, meaning the hunt stops when a selected line starts ringing, and will ring the line until it answers, or the caller hangs up, or the line's ringer times out. If the ringer times out, the call is automatically forwarded to the specified number (`cfwd=14085550155`).

### Outgoing Call Routing for a Trunk Group

Outbound calls on a trunk line are handled as follows:

1. When a PBX phone selects an outside line, the PBX looks for an open line. If the PBX finds an open line, it takes the line off hook and bridges the audio between the PBX phone and the line. On detecting the off hook signal, the SPA8000 Line UA plays dial tone and ready to collect digits from the PBX phone.
2. As the PBX phone user dials the number, the Line UA applies its dial plan to the number. If the Line UA detects an invalid number, it rejects the all by playing reorder tone, then howling tone, then silence. If a valid number is received, it sends a SIP INVITE message to the internal Proxy.
3. The Proxy routes the call to the trunk group UA for the line, and the trunk group UA will attempt to place the call to the ITSP if there is available capacity on the trunk. If there is no call capacity left on the trunk, the internal Proxy will reject the INVITE from the Line UA, which in turn terminates the call and plays reorder tone out to the FXS port.

NOTE: The Trunk UA will also apply the Trunk Dial Plan on the number before sending out INVITE to the ITSP. This Trunk Dial Plan typically is redundant since the trunk should trust the number sent by the Line UA. By default the trunk dial plan allows any non-empty number: ([\*#0-9A-D][\*#0-9A-D].)

## Configuring a Trunk Group

To configure a hunt group, you must first specify the trunk lines by assigning lines to trunk groups. Then you enter the account information, specify the call capacity, and configure the Contact List.

Before you begin this procedure, determine which lines you want to associate with each trunk group that you are configuring. Refer to the following example:

Line	Trunk Group
1, 3, 5	T1
4, 6, 8	T2
2	None

1. Connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
2. Assign each line to a trunk group, as needed:
  - a. Click **Voice tab** > **Ln**, where **n** represents the number of the line interface.
  - b. In the *Trunk Group* field, near the top of the line configuration page, choose a trunk number or choose *none* for a standalone line (the default setting).
  - c. Repeat this step for each line that you want to add to a trunk group.

Voice > Ln > Trunk Group field

The screenshot shows the configuration page for a line in the Linksys ATA administration web interface. The 'Voice' tab is selected, and the 'Trunk Group' dropdown menu is open, showing options 'none', '1', '2', '3', and '4'. The 'Trunk Group' field is highlighted with a red box. Other fields visible include 'Line Enable' (set to 'yes'), 'Streaming Audio Server (SAS)' (set to 'no'), and 'SAS Inbound RTP Sink'.

3. Enter the settings for each trunk group, as needed:
  - a. Click **Voice tab > Tn**, where *n* represents the trunk group number (*T1 ... T4*).
  - b. Enter the account information in the *Subscriber Information* section.
    - Display Name: The Caller ID that you want to use for outbound calls on this line
    - User ID: Your account number with the ITSP (usually the telephone number)
    - Password: Your password for this ITSP account
  - c. In the *Call Capacity* field, enter the maximum number of concurrent calls allowed by your ITSP, or leave the default setting, *unlimited* (16 calls).
  - d. In the *Contact List* field, modify the contact list as needed. See "[Contact List for a Trunk Group](#)," on page 65.
  - e. Repeat this step for each trunk group that you need to configure.
4. Click **Submit All Changes**.

## Trunk Group Management

You can check the status of the trunks by clicking the **Trunk Status** link, which appears both at the top right corner of the web page and at the lower left corner.



You also can connect directly to the Trunk Status Page by entering the following URL: `http://spa8000-ip-addr/status`. This page is available with the User Login or the Admin Login.

*Trunk Status page*

Trunk 1 Calls					
	External	Line	Direction	State	
<input type="checkbox"/>	80000	5	Outbound	Connected	
<input type="checkbox"/>	80000	1	Inbound	Connected	
Trunk 2 Calls					
	External	Line	Direction	State	
<input type="checkbox"/>	61001	2	Outbound	Connected	

The *Trunk Status* page shows all calls that are currently active on each trunk group.

This page shows a snapshot of the trunk activity. You can refresh the data at any time by clicking the Refresh button on the web browser toolbar. The page shows the following information:

- External: The called number
- Station: The SPA8000 line that is in use for this call

- Direction: The direction of the call, either Outbound or Inbound
- State: The state of the call
  - Calling: An outbound call was initiated but is not ringing at the other end.
  - Proceeding: The outbound call is ringing at the other end.
  - Ringing: An inbound call is ringing.
  - Connected: The call is connected.
- Duration: The duration of the call

In the case of a hung call, you can select the check box for the call and then click the Delete button to cancel the call.

### Setting the Hunt Policy

You can configure the SPA8000 so that the hunt rule applies to all phone or only to the phones that are on hook.

1. Connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
2. Click **Voice tab > SIP**.
3. Scroll down to the *Trunking Parameters* section.
4. In the *Hunt Policy* field, choose the desired option:
  - onhook only: The hunt includes only the phones that are on hook.
  - any state: The hunt includes all phones regardless of the state.
5. Click **Submit All Changes**.

### Additional Notes About Trunk Groups

This section includes information about other topics that may be of interest when you are configuring trunk groups:

- Voice mail: There is no individual mail box for a trunk line. For example, if lines 1, 2, 3, and 4 belong the trunk group T1, then the four lines implicitly share the same voice mail box from the ITSP. When there is new voice mail waiting in the trunk mail box, the UAs for all four lines will be notified by the ITSP via the internal Proxy, and all four lines will show the message waiting indicator, such as by playing stutter dial tone, if enabled by the administrator.
- Supplementary features: Supplementary features are offered at the line level only, not at the trunk level. Via the PBX, the phone user can trigger/control supplementary service and settings by signaling to the line port or configuring the line parameters. For more information, refer to the [Appendix B, "Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference."](#)

# Configuring Music on Hold

This chapter explains how to configure Music on Hold using either a music file or streaming audio.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- ["Using the Internal Music Source for Music On Hold," on page 70](#)
- ["Configuring a Streaming Audio Server," on page 71](#)

## Using the Internal Music Source for Music On Hold

An internal music source with the user ID **imusic** is available. It plays an internally stored music file repeatedly. The unit ships with a default music file (*Romance de Amor*). You can override this file by downloading a new file into the unit by using TFTP.

Refer to the following topics:

- ["Using the Internal Music Source," on page 70](#)
- ["Changing the Music File for the Internal Music Source," on page 71](#)

## Using the Internal Music Source

To use the internal music source, simply identify imusic as the MOH server for each IP phone.

1. Use the phone menu to find the IP address of the phone:
  - a. Press the **Setup** button on the phone keypad.
  - b. Press **9 - Network**, and then scroll down to **2- Current IP Address**.
2. Start Internet Explorer, and then enter the IP address of the telephone. The Telephone Configuration page appears in a separate browser window.
3. Click **Admin Login**, and then click **Advanced**.
4. Click the **Ext 1** tab.
5. Scroll down to the *Call Feature Settings* section.
6. Enter the following value in the *MOH Server* field: **imusic**
7. Click **Submit All Changes**.
8. To verify, place a test call to the extension. When the call is answered and put on hold, the caller should hear the default music file (*Romance de Amor*).

### Changing the Music File for the Internal Music Source

The following resources are required to change the music file for the internal music source:

- TFTP server software
  - The IP address of the administration computer that is connected to the SPA9000
  - A music source in G.711u format, sampled at 8000 samples/sec with no file header, up to 65.5 seconds in length, with no header information
1. Before you begin, make sure that you have TFTP server software running on your computer.
  2. Start Internet Explorer, connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.
  3. Click **Voice tab > SIP**.
  4. Scroll down to the *Internal Music Source Parameters* section.
  5. Enter the following URL in the Internal Music URL field:  
`tftp://server_IPaddress:port/path`
    - server\_IPaddress: The local IP address of the computer you are using as the TFTP server
    - port: The port number used by the TFTP server (default **69**)
    - path: The location and name of a music file in the correct format
    - For example, if the computer local IP address is 192.168.0.5, the directory is named *musicdir*, and the converted music file is named *jazzmusic.dat*, then you would enter the following URL: `tftp://192.168.0.5:69/musicdir/jazzmusic.dat`
  6. Click **Submit All Changes**. The unit reboots. Then the unit downloads the file and stores it in flash memory.

### Configuring a Streaming Audio Server

This section describes how to use and configure a streaming audio server (SAS). It includes the following topics:

- ["About the Streaming Audio Server," on page 71](#)
- ["Configuring the Streaming Audio Server," on page 72](#)
- ["Using the IVR with an SAS Line," on page 73](#)

#### About the Streaming Audio Server

The Streaming Audio Server (SAS) feature lets you attach an audio source to an FXS port and use it as a streaming audio source device. If the unit has multiple FXS ports, either or both of the associated lines can be configured as an SAS server.

Use a media signal adapter to connect an Ethernet cable from a media source to the FXS port. The following is a URL for a device that has been tested with Linksys ATA devices:  
[http://www.neogadgets.com/cart/cart.php?target=product&product\\_id=17&substring=music+coupler](http://www.neogadgets.com/cart/cart.php?target=product&product_id=17&substring=music+coupler)

After you complete the required configuration, the FXS port is ready to stream audio. The functionality depends on the hook state of the FXS port:

- If the FXS port is off hook, an incoming call is answered automatically and audio is streamed to the calling party.  
  
NOTE: Each SAS server can maintain up to five simultaneous calls. If the second line on the unit is disabled, then the SAS line can maintain up to 10 simultaneous calls. Further incoming calls receive a busy signal (SIP 486 Response).
- If the FXS port is on-hook when the incoming call arrives, a SIP 503 response code is transmitted to indicate "Service Not Available."
- If an incoming call is auto-answered, but later the FXS port changes to on-hook, the call is not terminated but continues to stream silence packets to the caller.
- The SAS line can be set up to refresh each streaming audio session periodically using a SIP re-INVITE message, which detects if the connection to the caller is down. If the caller does not respond to the refresh message, the SAS line terminates the call so that the streaming resource can be used for other callers.

Additional information:

- The SAS line does not ring for incoming calls even if the attached equipment is on-hook.
- If no calls are in session, battery is removed from tip-and-ring of the FXS port. Some audio source devices have an LED to indicate the battery status. This can be used as a visual indication as to whether audio streaming is in progress.
- Call Forwarding, Call Screening, Call Blocking, DND, and Caller-ID Delivery features are not available on an SAS line.

## Configuring the Streaming Audio Server

Use the following procedure to configure an SAS with an external music source.

1. Connect an RJ-11 adapter between the music source (a CD player or iPod, for example) and an FXS port.
2. Start Internet Explorer, connect to the administration web server, and choose Admin access with Advanced settings.

3. Configure the FXS port:
  - a. Click **Voice tab > FXS N**, where *N* represents the number of the FXS port where you connected the cable from the external music source.
  - b. In the *Subscriber Information* section, enter the following settings:
    - **Display Name:** Enter an extension number of name for the FXS 1 port, such as Receptionist Area Fax Machine.
    - **User ID:** Enter a three- to four-digit extension number that is not is use by another extension.
  - c. In the *Streaming Audio Server (SAS)* section, choose **yes** from the **SAS Enable** drop-down list.
4. Click **Submit All Changes**.
5. Configure each phone to use this audio source as the MOH server:
  - a. Click the **PBX Status** link to view the list of phones.
  - b. In the list, find the phone that you want to configure, and then click the hyperlink in the *IP Address* column. The Telephone Configuration page appears in a separate window.
  - c. Click the **Ext 1** tab.
  - d. Scroll down to the *Call Feature Settings* section.
  - e. In the *MOH Server* field, enter the extension number that you assigned to the FXS port for the streaming audio server.
  - f. Click **Submit All Changes**.
  - g. Close the window for the Telephone Configuration page.
  - h. Repeat this step to configure each phone, as needed.

### Using the IVR with an SAS Line

The IVR can still be used on an SAS line, but the user needs to follow the following steps:

1. Power off the ATA device.
2. Connect a phone to the port and make sure the phone is on-hook.
3. Power on the ATA device.
4. Pick up handset and press \* \* \* \* to invoke IVR in the usual way.

If the ATA device boots and finds that the SAS line is on-hook, it does not remove battery from the line so that IVR may be used. But if the ATA device boots up and finds that the SAS line is off-hook, it removes battery from the line because no audio session is in progress.

## Configuring the PSTN (FXO) Gateway

This chapter describes how to configure the PSTN gateway provided by Linksys ATAs devices with one or more FXO ports, which includes the AG310 and SPA3102 devices. It includes the following sections:

- [“Connecting to PSTN and VoIP Services” section on page 74](#)
- [“How VoIP-To-PSTN Calls Work” section on page 75](#)
- [“How PSTN-To-VoIP Calls Work” section on page 77](#)
- [“Configuring VoIP Failover to PSTN” section on page 79](#)
- [“Sharing One VoIP Account Between the FXS and PSTN Lines” section on page 80](#)
- [“Other Options” section on page 81](#)
- [“Call Scenarios” section on page 82](#)

### Connecting to PSTN and VoIP Services

The SPA3102 and AG310 devices have the following ports for connection to telephony devices:

- FXS port (Phone)—Connect to a standard analog telephone or fax machine, configured by using the Line page.
- FXO port (Line)—Connect to a standard telephone wall jack for connectivity to the PSTN, configured using the PSTN Line page.

Line 1 does not provide a gateway because it provides only VoIP service. The VoIP-To-PSTN calling function is referred to as a *PSTN gateway*, and the PSTN-To-VoIP calling function is referred to as a *VoIP gateway*. Note the following definitions:

- VoIP caller—One who calls the Linksys ATA device via VoIP to obtain PSTN service
- VoIP user—VoIP caller that has a user account (user-id and password) on the Linksys ATA device
- PSTN caller—One who calls the Linksys ATA device from the PSTN to obtain VoIP service

Line 1 can be configured with a regular VoIP account and can be used in the same way as the Line 1 of any Linksys ATA device.

With the SPA3102 and AG310 devices, a second VoIP account can be configured to support PSTN gateway calls exclusively. A different SIP port should be assigned to Line 1 and the PSTN Line. The same VoIP account may be used for both Line 1 and the PSTN Line if a different SIP port is assigned to each.

VoIP callers can be authenticated by one of the following methods:

- No Authentication—All callers are accepted for service.
- PIN—Caller is prompted to enter a PIN right after the call is answered.
- HTTP digest—SIP INVITE must contain a valid authorization header.

PSTN callers can be authenticated by one of the following methods:

- No authentication—All callers are accepted for service.
- PIN—Caller is prompted to enter a PIN right after the call is answered.

## How VoIP-To-PSTN Calls Work

To obtain PSTN services through the SPA3102 or AG310 devices, the VoIP caller establishes a connection with the PSTN Line by way of a standard SIP INVITE request addressed to the PSTN Line. The PSTN Line can be configured to support one-stage and two-stage dialing as described in the following sections.

### One-Stage Dialing

One-stage dialing allows a call to be started over VoIP and then immediately get a dial tone on the PSTN.

To use one-stage dialing, the Request-URI of the INVITE to the PSTN Line should have the form `<Dialed-Number>@<SPA-Address>`, where `<Dialed-Number>` is the number dialed by the VoIP caller, and `<SPA-Address>` is a valid address of the SPA3102 or AG310 device, such as 10.0.0.100:5061.

If the FXO port is currently in use (off-hook) or the PSTN line is being used by another extension, the Linksys ATA device replies to the INVITE with a 503 response. Otherwise, it compares the `<Dialed-Number>` with the `User ID` parameter of the PSTN Line. If they are the same, the Linksys ATA device interprets this as a request for two-stage dialing (see the ["Two-Stage Dialing" section on page 76](#)). If they are different, the Linksys ATA device processes the `<Dialed-Number>` using the corresponding `<Dial Plan>`.

If dial plan processing fails, the Linksys ATA device replies with a 403 response. Otherwise, it replies with a 200 and at the same time takes the FXO port off hook and dials the target number returned after processing the dial plan.

**NOTE:** If the `User ID` parameter on the PSTN Line is blank, the `Register` parameter should be disabled for the PSTN Line.

If HTTP Digest Authentication is enabled, the Linksys ATA device challenges the INVITE with a 401 response if it does not have a valid Authorization header. The Authorization header should include a `<User ID n>` parameter, where `n` refers to one of eight VoIP user accounts that can be configured on the Linksys ATA device. The credentials are computed based on the corresponding password using Message Digest 5 (MD5). The `<User ID n>` parameter must

match one of the VoIP accounts stored on the Linksys ATA device. Each VoIP user account contains the information listed below.

Parameter	Web Page	Description	Values
User ID 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8	PSTN Line	The username value.	31-character string
Password 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8	PSTN Line	The password value.	31-character string
User 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 DP	PSTN Line	Specifies the dial plan to be used for this VoIP user. If 0, dial plan processing is disabled; the given target number is dialed to the PSTN as is.	Choice of 0-8

**NOTE:** If Authentication is disabled, a default dial plan is used for all unknown VoIP users.

## Two-Stage Dialing

In two-stage dialing, the Linksys ATA device takes the FXO port off-hook but does not automatically dial any digits after accepting the call. To invoke two-stage dialing, the VoIP caller should INVITE the PSTN Line without the user-id in the Request-URI or with a user-id that matches exactly the *<User ID n>* of the PSTN Line. A different user-id in the Request-URI is treated as a request for one-stage dialing if one-stage dialing is enabled, or dropped by the Linksys ATA device (as if no user-id is given) if one-stage dialing is disabled.

**NOTE:** If Authentication is disabled, a default dial plan is assigned to all VoIP callers. HTTP Digest Authentication can be also used for two-stage dialing, as in one-stage dialing. If using HTTP Digest Authentication or Authentication is disabled, the VoIP caller should hear the PSTN dial tone right after the call is answered (by a SIP 200 response).

If PIN Authentication is enabled, the VoIP caller is prompted to enter a PIN number after the Linksys ATA device answers the call. The PIN number must end with a # key. The inter-PIN-digit timeout is 10 seconds (not configurable). Up to eight VoIP caller PIN numbers can be configured on the Linksys ATA device. A dial plan can be selected for each PIN number. If the caller enters a wrong PIN or the Linksys ATA device times out waiting for more PIN digits, the Linksys ATA device tears down the call immediately with a BYE request.

**NOTE:** When the source address of the INVITE is 127.0.0.1, authentication is automatically disabled because this is a call by the local user. This applies to both one-stage and two-stage dialing.

The following table lists the parameters used in two-stage dialing.

Parameter	Web Page	Description	Values
VoIP Caller 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 PIN	PSTN Line	The PIN for VoIP Caller 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8.	31-character string
VoIP Caller 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 DP	PSTN Line	Specifies which dial plan to be used for this VoIP caller. If 0, dial plan processing is disabled; the given target number is dialed to the PSTN as is.	Choice of 1 to 8

## How PSTN-To-VoIP Calls Work

PSTN-To-VoIP calls can be made with two-stage dialing only. The only authentication method available is the PIN method.

The Linksys ATA device takes the FXO port off hook after a configurable number of rings. If PIN Authentication is enabled, it prompts the caller to enter the PIN number followed by a # key. The Inter-PIN-digit timeout is set at 10 seconds. Up to eight PSTN PIN numbers can be configured in the Linksys ATA device. If the given PIN does not match any of the PSTN PIN values, the Linksys ATA device plays the reorder tone to the FXO port for up to 10 seconds, and then takes the FXO port on-hook. If the given PIN matches one of PSTN PIN values, the Linksys ATA device plays dial tone to the FXO port and is ready to accept digits for the target VoIP number from the PSTN caller. The collected digits are processed by the dial plan associated with the PIN number.

**NOTE:** If Authentication is disabled, a default dial plan is used for all PSTN callers.

### Terminating Gateway Calls

There are two call legs in a PSTN gateway call: the PSTN call leg and the VoIP call leg. A gateway call is terminated when either call leg is ended. When the call terminates, the FXO port goes on-hook so the PSTN line can be used again. The Linksys ATA device detects that the PSTN call leg is ended when one of the following conditions occurs during a call:

- The PSTN Line voltage drops to a very low value (this occurs if the line is disconnected from the PSTN service or if the PSTN switch provides a CPC signal).
- A polarity reversal or disconnect tone is detected at the FXO port.
- There is no voice activity for a configurable period of time in either direction at the FXO port.

When any of the above conditions occur, the Linksys ATA device takes the FXO port on hook and sends a BYE request to end the VoIP call leg. On the other hand, when the Linksys ATA device receives a SIP BYE from the VoIP during a call, it takes the FXO port on hook to end the PSTN call leg.

In addition, the Linksys ATA device can also send a refresh signal periodically to the VoIP call leg to determine whether the call leg is still up. If a refresh operation fails, the Linksys ATA device ends both call legs.

The following table lists parameters for terminating gateway calls.

Parameter	Web Page	Description	Values
Detect CPC	PSTN Line	If yes, the Linksys ATA device detects CPC as a disconnect signal.	Yes or No The default is <b>Yes</b> .
Detect Long Silence	PSTN Line	If yes, the Linksys ATA device detects prolonged silence period as a disconnect signal.	Yes or No

Long Silence Duration:	PSTN Line	The minimum duration of continuous silence before the Linksys ATA device disconnects the call, if the <i>Detect (PSTN) Long Silence</i> parameter is enabled.	10-255 The default is <b>30(s)</b> .
Disconnect Tone:	PSTN Line	Tone Script of the disconnect tone to detect. The Linksys ATA device supports two frequency components. If the tone has only one frequency, use the same value for both frequencies. Each cadence segment must have the same frequency. The level value is the threshold to detect each tone. The total duration is the minimum duration of the tone to be recognized as the disconnect tone	ToneScript The default is 480@-30,620@-30;4(.25/.25/1+2)"
Detect Polarity Reversal:	PSTN Line	If yes, the Linksys ATA device interprets polarity reversal as a disconnect signal. On an inbound PSTN call, Linksys ATA device disconnects on the first polarity reversal. On an outbound PSTN call, Linksys ATA device disconnects on the second polarity reversal (because the first polarity reversal indicates the outbound call is connected).	Yes or No The default is <b>Yes</b> .
Detect Disconnect Tone:	PSTN Line	If yes, the Linksys ATA device interprets the disconnect tone as specified in the <i>Disconnect Tone</i> parameter as the disconnect signal.	Yes or No The default is <b>Yes</b> .
Silence Threshold:	PSTN Line	This is the signal energy threshold. Below this threshold is considered silence.	very low, low, medium, high, very high The default is <b>Medium</b> .

## VoIP Outbound Call Routing

Calls made from Line 1 are routed through the configured Line 1 service provider, by default. You can override this behavior by IP dialing, through which the calls can be routed to any IP address entered by the user. The Linksys ATA device allows flexible call routing with four sets of gateway parameters and configurable dial plans. The following table lists VoIP outbound call routing parameters.

Parameter	Web Page	Description	Values
Gateway 1	Line 1	Fully qualified domain name (or IP address) of a gateway. If the port number is not specified, 5060 is assumed.	Domain name or IP address. The default is blank.
GW1 Nat Mapping Enable	Line 1	Whether to enable NAT mapping when using Gateway 1.	Yes or No The default is <b>no</b> .
GW1 User ID	Line 1	The authentication user name when using Gateway 1.	31-character string The default is blank.
GW2 Password	Line 1	The authentication password when using Gateway 1.	31-character string. The default is blank.

Gateways 1 to 4 can be specified in a dial plan with the special identifier gw1, gw2, gw3, or gw4. Also, gw0 represents the internal PSTN gateway via the FXO port. You can specify in the dial plan to use gwx (x = 0,1,2,3,4) when making certain calls. In general, you can specify any gateway address in the dial plan. In addition, three parameters are added that can be used with call routing:

- `usr`—User-id used for authentication with the given gateway
- `pwd`—Password used for authentication with the given gateway
- `nat`—Enable or disable NAT mapping when calling the gateway

The following table lists some examples.

Example	Description
<code>&lt;9,:&gt;xx.&lt;:@gw1</code>	Dial 9 to start outside dial tone, followed by one or more digits, and route the call to Gateway 1.
<code>[93]11&lt;:@gw0&gt;</code>	Route 911 and 311 calls to the local PSTN gateway
<code>&lt;8,:1408&gt;xxxxxxx&lt;:@pstn.Linksys.com:5061;usr=joe;pwd=joe_pwd;nat&gt;</code>	Dial 8 to start outside dial tone, prepend 1408 followed by seven digits, and route the call to pstn.Linksys.com:5061, with user-id = joe, and pwd = bell_pwd, and enable NAT mapping
<code>&lt;8,:1408&gt;xxxxxxx&lt;:@gw2:5061;usr="Alex Bell";pwd="anything";nat=no&gt;</code>	Dial 8 to start outside dial tone, prepend 1408 followed by seven digits, and route the call to Gateway 2, but use the given port, user-id, and password, and no pstn.Linksys.com:5061, and with user-id = "Alex Bell" and pwd = bell_pwd, and disable NAT mapping

You can set up multiple PSTN gateways at different locations and configure Line 1 to use a different gateway when dialing specific numbers.

## Configuring VoIP Failover to PSTN

When power is disconnected from the SPA3102 or AG310 device, the FXS port is connected to the FXO port. In this case, the telephone attached to the FXS port is electrically connected to the PSTN service via the FXO port. When power is applied to the Linksys ATA device, the FXS port is disconnected from the FXO port. However, if the PSTN line is in use when the power is applied to the Linksys ATA device, the relay is not flipped until the PSTN line is released. This is done so that the Linksys ATA device does not interrupt any call in progress on the PSTN line.

When Line 1 VoIP service is down (because of registration failure or loss of network link), the Linksys ATA device can be configured to automatically route all outbound calls to the internal gateway using the parameter listed below.

Parameter	Web Page	Description	Value
Auto PSTN Fallback	Line 1	If enabled, the Linksys ATA device automatically routes outbound calls to Gateway 0 when registration fails or network link is down.	The default is <b>yes</b> .

### Sharing One VoIP Account Between the FXS and PSTN Lines

Both the FXS (Line 1) and FXO (PSTN Line) can receive incoming calls for a single VoIP account if they are different ports. Consider the following:

- If the service provider allows multiple registration contacts and simultaneous ringing, both lines can register periodically with the service provider. In this case, both lines receive inbound calls to this VoIP account. The PSTN Line should be configured with a sufficiently long answer delay before the call is automatically answered to allow for the function of the PSTN gateway.
- If the service provider does not allow more than one register contact, the PSTN Line should not register. In this case, only Line 1 rings on the inbound call to this VoIP account because it is the only line registered with the service provider.
- Line 1 can have the call forwarded to the PSTN Line after a few seconds using the Call-Forward-On-No-Answer feature with gw0 as the forward destination. Similarly, Line 1 can apply Call-Forward-All, Call-Forward-On-Busy, and Call-Forward-Selective feature, and direct the caller to the PSTN-Gateway.
- Only PIN authentication is allowed when a VoIP caller is forwarded to the PSTN-gateway from Line 1. If HTTP Authentication is used, the caller is not authenticated.
- When using the Forward-To-GW0 feature, you can forward the caller to a specific PSTN number, using the syntax `<PSTN-number>@gw0` in the forward destination. When using this with Call-Forward-Selective, you can develop some interesting applications. For example, you can forward all callers with 408 area code to 14081234567, or all callers with 800 area code to 18005558355 (This is the number for Tell Me). When this syntax is used, authentication is not used and the target PSTN number is automatically dialed by the Linksys ATA device after the caller is forwarded to gw0.

## Other Options

This section describes other options provided by the Linksys ATA device. It includes the following topics:

- ["PSTN Call to Ring Line 1" section on page 81](#)
- ["Symmetric RTP" section on page 81](#)
- ["Call Progress Tones" section on page 81](#)

### PSTN Call to Ring Line 1

This feature allows a PSTN caller to ring Line 1. When the PSTN line rings, the PSTN Line makes a local VoIP call to Line 1. If Line 1 is busy, it stops. After a given number of rings, the VoIP gateway picks up the call.

### Symmetric RTP

The *Symmetric RTP* parameter is used to send audio RTP to the source IP and port of the inbound RTP packets. This facilitates NAT traversal.

The following table lists symmetric RTP parameters.

Parameter	Web Page	Description	Values
Symmetric RTP	Line 1	Enable symmetric RTP operation. If enabled, the Linksys ATA device sends RTP packets to the source address of the last received valid inbound RTP packet. If disabled, the Linksys ATA device sends RTP to the destination as indicated in the inbound SDP.	Yes or No The default is <b>yes</b> .
Symmetric RTP	PSTN Line	Same as above for the PSTN line.	Yes or No The default is <b>yes</b> .

### Call Progress Tones

The ATA has configurable call progress tones. Call progress tones are generated locally on the ATA, so an end user is advised of status (such as ringback). Parameters for each type of tone (for instance a dial tone played back to an end user) may include:

- number of frequency components
- frequency and amplitude of each component
- cadence information.

When one VoIP account is shared between the FXS and PSTN Lines, the following parameters are recommended to be set. See the *Regional* page in the ["Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference," on page 94](#) for these and other call progress tone parameters.

Call Progress Tone	Description
VoIP PIN Tone	This tone is played to prompt a VoIP caller to enter a PIN number.
PSTN PIN Tone	This tone is played to prompt a PSTN caller to enter a PIN number.
Outside Dial Tone	During two-stage PSTN-gateway dialing and with a dial plan assigned, the Linksys ATA device collects digits from the VoIP caller and processes the number using the dial plan. The Linksys ATA device plays the <i>Outside Dial Tone</i> to prompt the VoIP caller to enter the PSTN number. This tone should be specified to sound different from the PSTN dial tone.

## Call Scenarios

This section describes some typical scenarios where the Linksys ATA device can be applied. Some terms are introduced in the first few sections and reused in later sections. This section includes the following topics:

- [“PSTN to VoIP Call with and Without Ring-Thru” section on page 82](#)
- [“VoIP to PSTN Call With and Without Authentication” section on page 83](#)
- [“Call Forwarding to PSTN Gateway” section on page 85](#)

### PSTN to VoIP Call with and Without Ring-Thru

The PSTN caller calls the PSTN line connected to the FXO port. Ring-Thru is disabled. After the call rings for a delay equal to the value in *PSTN Answer Delay*, the VoIP gateway answers the call and prompts the PSTN caller to enter a PIN number (assuming PIN authentication is enabled). After a valid PIN is entered, the caller is prompted to dial the VoIP number. A dial plan is selected according to the PIN number entered by the caller. If authentication is disabled, the default PSTN dial plan is used. Note that the dial plan choice cannot be 0 for a PSTN caller.

**NOTE:** A *PSTN Access List* in terms of Caller ID (ANI) patterns can be configured into the Linksys ATA device to automatically grant access to the PSTN caller without entering the PIN. In this case, the default PSTN dial plan is also used.

The same scenario can be implemented using Ring-Thru. When the PSTN line rings, Line 1 rings also. This feature is called *Ring-Thru*. If Line 1 is picked up before the VoIP gateway auto-answers, it is connected to the PSTN call. Line 1 hears a call waiting tone if it is already connected to another call.

## VoIP to PSTN Call With and Without Authentication

This section describes three scenarios with and without authentication and includes the following topics:

- [“Using PIN Authentication” section on page 83](#)
- [“Using HTTP Digest Authentication” section on page 83](#)
- [“Without Authentication” section on page 84](#)

### Using PIN Authentication

This scenario assumes that the PSTN Line has a different VoIP account than the Line 1 account. The VoIP caller calls the FXO number, which auto-answers after *VoIP Answer Delay*. The Linksys ATA device then prompts the VoIP caller for a PIN. When a valid PIN is entered, the SPA3102 or AG310 device plays the *Outside Dial Tone* and prompts the caller to dial the PSTN number.

The number dialed is processed by the dial plan corresponding to the VoIP caller. If the dial plan choice is 0, no dial plan is needed and the user hears the PSTN dial tone right after the PIN is entered. If the dial plan choice is not 0, the final number returned from the dial plan after the complete number is dialed by the caller is dialed to the PSTN. The caller does not hear the PSTN dial tone (except for a little leakage before the first digit of the final number is auto-dialed by the Linksys ATA device).

If the PSTN Line is busy (off-hook, ringing, or PSTN line not connected) when the VoIP caller calls, the Linksys ATA device replies with 503. If the PIN number is invalid or entered after the VoIP call leg is connected, the Linksys ATA device plays the reorder tone to the VoIP caller and eventually ends the call when the reorder tone times out.

**NOTE:** If *VoIP Caller ID Pattern* is specified and the VoIP caller ID does not match any of the given patterns, the Linksys ATA device rejects the call with a 403. This rule applies regardless of the authentication method, even when the source IP address of the INVITE request is in the *VoIP Access List*.

### Using HTTP Digest Authentication

The same scenario can be implemented with HTTP digest authentication when the calling device supports the configuration of a auth-ID and password to access the Linksys ATA device PSTN gateway. When the VoIP caller calls the PSTN Line, the Linksys ATA device challenges the INVITE request with a 401 response. The calling device should then provide the correct credentials in a subsequent retry of the INVITE, computed with the auth-ID and password using MD5.

If the credentials are correct, the target number specified in the user-id field of the INVITE Request-URI is processed by the dial plan corresponding to the VoIP user (assuming the dial plan choice is not 0). The final number is then auto-dialed by the Linksys ATA device.

If the credentials are incorrect, the Linksys ATA device challenges the INVITE again. If the auth-ID does not exist in the Linksys ATA device configuration, the Linksys ATA device replies 403 to the INVITE. If the target number is invalid according to the corresponding dial plan, the Linksys ATA device also replies 403 to the INVITE. Again, if the PSTN Line is busy at the time of the call, the Linksys ATA device replies 503.

**NOTE:** HTTP Digest Authentication is one way to perform one-stage dialing of a VoIP-To-PSTN call. The other way is with no authentication require. However, if the target number is not specified in the Request-URI or the number matches the account user-id of the PSTN Line, the call reverts to two-stage dialing.

### Without Authentication

This scenario can also be implemented without authentication, using one-stage or two-stage dialing, as in the HTTP Authentication case. The default VoIP caller dial plan is used in this scenario. Authentication is performed when the method is none or when the source IP address of the inbound INVITE matches one of the *VoIP Access List* patterns.

The following table lists the parameters used in VoIP to PSTN Call With and Without Authentication.

Parameter	Web Page	Description	Values
VoIP Answer Delay	PSTN Line	A delay in seconds before auto-answering inbound VoIP calls for the FXO account.	The range is 0-255. The default is 3.
Outside Dial Tone	Regional	Alternative to the Dial Tone. It prompts the user to enter an external phone number, as opposed to an internal extension. It is triggered by a comma encountered in the dial plan.	The default is <b>420@-19;10(*0/1)</b> .
VoIP Caller ID Pattern	PSTN Line	A comma-separated list of caller number templates such that callers with numbers not matching any of these templates are rejected for PSTN gateway service regardless of the setting of the authentication method. The comparison is applied before the access list is applied. If this parameter is blank (not specified), all callers are considered for PSTN gateway service.	For example: 1408*, 1512???1234. Note: '?' matches any single digit; '*' matches any number of digits. The default is blank.
VoIP Access List	PSTN Line	A comma-separated list of IP address templates, such that callers with a source IP address matching any of the templates are accepted for PSTN gateway service without further authentication.	For example: 192.168.*.*, 66.43.12.1??. The default is blank.

## Call Forwarding to PSTN Gateway

This section describes a number of scenarios that forward calls to the PSTN gateway. It includes the following topics:

- [“Forward-On-No-Answer to the PSTN Gateway” section on page 85](#)
- [“Forward-All to the PSTN gateway” section on page 85](#)
- [“Forward to a Particular PSTN Number” section on page 85](#)
- [“Forward-On-Busy to PSTN Gateway or Number” section on page 85](#)

### Forward-On-No-Answer to the PSTN Gateway

In this scenario, Line 1 is configured to *Cfwd No Ans Dest* to the PSTN Gateway. The scenario is implemented by setting User 1 to forward to gw0 on no answer, with *Cfwd No Ans Delay* set to six seconds.

The caller calls Line 1 and if Line 1 is not picked up after six seconds, the PSTN Line picks up the call and the call reverts to a PSTN-Gateway call, as described above. In this case, HTTP authentication is not allowed because Line 1 does not authenticate inbound INVITE requests. If you need to authenticate the VoIP caller in this case, you must select the PIN authentication method, or else the caller is *not* authenticated.

**NOTE:** If the PSTN Line is busy at the moment of the forward, it does not answer the VoIP call. The call forward rule is ignored and Line 1 continues to ring.

### Forward-All to the PSTN gateway

In this scenario, Line 1 is configured with *Cfwd All Dest* parameter to the PSTN gateway. This scenario is the same as the previous case, except the FXO picks up the Line 1 call immediately.

If the PSTN Line is busy at the moment of the call, the PSTN Line does not pick up the call, the call forward rule is ignored, and Line 1 continues to ring.

### Forward to a Particular PSTN Number

In this scenario, the forward destination is set to *<target-number>@gw0*. This is the same as in the previous examples, except that the Linksys ATA device automatically dials the given target number on the PSTN line right after it answers the VoIP call leg. This is a special case of one-stage dialing where the target number is specified in the configuration. The caller is not authenticated in this case regardless of the authentication method. However, the caller is still limited by the *VoIP Caller ID Pattern* parameter

### Forward-On-Busy to PSTN Gateway or Number

This scenario is similar to the previous cases of call forwarding to gw0, but this applies when Line 1 is active.

# Linksys ATA Routing Field Reference

This chapter describes the settings that you can configure under the *Router* and *Network* tabs in the administration web server pages.



**NOTE:** This information applies to the SPA2102, SPA3102, and SPA8000 routers. To configure router settings for the PAP2T, AG310, RTP300, WRP400, WAG54GP2, and WRTP54G, see the Linksys user guide for the router.

After you click the *Router* tab on the SPA2102, SPA3102, or the *Network* tab on the SPA8000, you can choose the following pages:

- ["Status page," on page 86](#)
- ["WAN Setup page," on page 87](#)
- ["LAN Setup page," on page 90](#)
- ["Application page," on page 92](#)

**NOTE:** Not all fields listed may be applicable to your ATA device or your setup.

*Router tab* >

## Status page

You can use the *Status* page to view information about the Router. The *Status* page includes the following sections:

- ["Product Information section," on page 86](#)
- ["System Status section," on page 87](#)

*Router tab* > *Status page* >

### Product Information section

Product Name	Model number of the ATA device.
Serial Number	Serial number of the ATA device.
Software Version	Version number of the ATA software.
Hardware Version	Version number of the ATA hardware.
MAC Address	MAC address of the ATA device.

Client Certificate	Status of the client certificate, which authenticates the ATA device for use in the ITSP network.
Customization	For a Remote Configuration (RC) unit, this field indicates whether the unit has been customized or not. Pending indicates a new RC unit that is ready for provisioning. If the unit has already retrieved its customized profile, this field displays the name of the company that provisioned the unit.

*Router tab > Status page >*

## System Status section

Current Time	Current date and time of the system; for example, 10/3/2003 16:43:00.
Elapsed Time	Total time elapsed since the last reboot of the system; for example, 25 days and 18:12:36.
WAN Connection Type	The connection type: DHCP or Static IP.
Current IP	The current IP address assigned to the ATA device.
Host Name	The current IP address assigned to the ATA device.
Domain	The network domain name of the ATA device.
Current Netmask	The network mask assigned to the ATA device.
Current Gateway	The default router assigned to the ATA device.
Primary DNS	The primary DNS server assigned to the ATA device.
Secondary DNS	The secondary DNS server assigned to the ATA device.
LAN IP Address	The address of the router.
Broadcast Pkts Sent	Total number of broadcast packets sent.
Broadcast Bytes Sent	Total number of broadcast packets received.
Broadcast Pkts Recv	Total number of broadcast bytes sent.
Broadcast Bytes Recv	Total number of broadcast bytes received and processed.
Broadcast Pkts Dropped	Total number of broadcast packets received but not processed.
Broadcast Bytes Dropped	Total number of broadcast bytes received but not processed.

*Router tab >*

## WAN Setup page

You can use the *WAN Setup* page to enter the WAN connection settings. This page includes the following sections:

- ["Internet Connection Settings section," on page 88](#)
- ["Static IP Settings section," on page 88](#)
- ["PPPoE Settings section," on page 88](#)

- ["Optional Settings section,"](#) on page 89
- ["MAC Clone Settings section,"](#) on page 89
- ["Remote Management section,"](#) on page 90
- ["QOS Settings section,"](#) on page 90
- ["VLAN Settings section,"](#) on page 90

*Router tab > WAN Setup page >*

## Internet Connection Settings section

Connection Type	The type of WAN connection. Options are: <b>DHCP, Static IP, PPPoE, PPPoE / DHCP</b> (tries PPPoE then DHCP), or <b>DHCP / PPPoE</b> (tries DHCP then PPPoE).
-----------------	---

*Router tab > WAN Setup page >*

## Static IP Settings section

Static IP	Static IP address of ATA device, which takes effect if DHCP is disabled. The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b> .
NetMask	The NetMask used by ATA device when DHCP is disabled. The default is <b>255.255.255.0</b> .
Gateway	The default gateway used by ATA device when DHCP is disabled. The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b> .

*Router tab > WAN Setup page >*

## PPPoE Settings section

PPPoE Login Name	The account name assigned by the ISP for connecting on a Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) link.
PPPoE Login Password	The password assigned by the ISP for connecting on a Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) link.
PPPoE Service Name	The service name assigned by the ISP for connecting on a Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) link.

Router tab &gt; WAN Setup page &gt;

**Optional Settings section**

HostName	The host name of the ATA device.
Domain	The network domain of the ATA device.
Primary DNS	The DNS server that is used by the ATA device. <b>NOTE:</b> When DHCP is enabled, you can enter the IP address of a DNS server in addition to DHCP-supplied DNS servers. When DHCP is disabled, enter the primary DNS server. The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b> .
Secondary DNS	Sets the secondary DNS server to take over if problems are discovered with the Primary DNS server. <b>NOTE:</b> When DHCP is enabled, you can enter the IP address of a primary or secondary DNS server in addition to DHCP-supplied DNS servers. When DHCP is disabled, enter the primary and secondary DNS server. The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b> .
DNS Service Order	The method for selecting the DNS server: <b>Manual</b> (enter the IP address of the DNS server manually; that is do not look at the DHCP-supplied DNS table), <b>Manual/DHCP</b> , and <b>DHCP/Manual</b> .
DNS Query Mode	The mode of DNS query: <b>parallel</b> or <b>sequential</b> . <b>NOTE:</b> With parallel DNS query mode, the ATA device sends the same DNS lookup request to all the DNS servers at the same time, and the first incoming reply is accepted by the ATA device. The default is <b>parallel</b> .
Primary NTP Server	The IP address or name of the primary NTP server.
Secondary NTP Server	The IP address or name of the secondary NTP server.

Router tab &gt; WAN Setup page &gt;

**MAC Clone Settings section**

A MAC address is a 12-digit code assigned to a unique piece of hardware for identification, like a social security number. Some ISPs require you to register a MAC address in order to access the Internet. If you do not wish to re-register the MAC address with your ISP, you may assign the MAC address you have currently registered with your ISP to the router with the MAC Address Clone feature.

Enable MAC Clone Service	To use MAC Address cloning, select <b>Yes</b> . Default is <b>No</b> .
Cloned MAC Address	Use when your ISP requires a certain MAC address. It's usually the address for your PC.

Router tab > WAN Setup page >

## Remote Management section

Enable WAN Web Server	Allows or prevents access to the administration web server from a computer that is not directly connected to the ATA device. Options are <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> . The default value is <b>Yes</b> .
WAN Web Server Port	The port that is used for WAN access to the ATA device. The default value is <b>80</b> .

Router tab > WAN Setup page >

## QOS Settings section

Use Quality of Service (QoS) to assign different priority levels to different types of data transmissions.

QOS Policy	Enable when you want to use QoS. Options are: <b>Always On</b> or <b>On when Phone is Use</b> (default).
QOS QDisc	Allow QoS Queuing. Options are <b>None</b> or <b>TBF</b> (token bucket filter). Information can be found at about TBF at: <a href="http://lartc.org/howto/lartc.qdisc.classless.html">http://lartc.org/howto/lartc.qdisc.classless.html</a>
Maximum Uplink Speed	The maximum bandwidth for LAN to WAN throughput. The default is <b>128 kbps</b> .

Router tab > WAN Setup page >

## VLAN Settings section

Enable VLAN	Allows ( <b>yes</b> ) or prevents ( <b>no</b> ) VLAN access. <b>NOTE:</b> Choose <b>yes</b> if your ATA device is connected to a switch that uses VLAN tagging.
VLAN ID	The VLAN tag for the VLAN to which the ATA device is assigned.

Router tab >

## LAN Setup page

You can use the *LAN Setup* page to enter your LAN settings. This page includes the following sections:

- "[Networking Service section,](#)" on page 91
- "[LAN Networking Settings section,](#)" on page 91
- "[Static DHCP Lease Settings section,](#)" on page 91

Router tab > LAN Setup page >

## Networking Service section

Networking Service	Options are <b>NAT</b> or <b>Bridge</b> . <b>NAT</b> —the unit acts as a router and provides IP addresses to PCs attached to the LAN port. <b>Bridge</b> —The unit acts as a switch, a passthrough, and does not give IP addresses.
--------------------	---

Router tab > LAN Setup page >

## LAN Networking Settings section

Use these network settings when using NAT.

LAN IP Address	IP address of the Linksys ATA device on the LAN side.
LAN Subnet Mask	IP address for subnet mask.
Enable DHCP Server	Options are <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> for the DHCP Server to provide an IP address.
DHCP Lease Time	Provided by the DHCP Server. IP renewal process begins when the time expires.
DHCP Client Starting IP Address	Initial IP address the DHCP Server provides for PCs attached to the LAN port.
Number of Client IP Addresses	Number IP addresses available for the DHCP Server to provide.

Router tab > LAN Setup page >

## Static DHCP Lease Settings section

Use these settings when using a static IP address.

Enable	Options are <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> . Default is <b>No</b> .
Host Mac Address	Match to other device's MAC address.
Host IP Address	Match to other device's IP address.

Router tab >

## Application page

You can use the *Application* page to set up port forwarding, DMZ, and multicast passthrough, and to reserve ports. This page includes the following sections:

- ["Port Forwarding Settings section," on page 92](#)
- ["DMZ Settings section," on page 92](#)
- ["Miscellaneous Settings section," on page 93](#)
- ["System Reserved Ports Range section," on page 93](#)

Router tab > Application page >

### Port Forwarding Settings section

This feature allows you to set up specialized Internet applications that require port forwarding on a range of ports.

Enable	Enable forwarding for the chosen application. Options are <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .
Service Name	Any name to call the port forwarding starting port.
Starting Port	The starting port of the port range you wish to forward.
Ending Port	The ending port of the port range you wish to forward.
Protocol	Select the protocol you wish to use for each application. Choices are: <b>TCP</b> , <b>UDP</b> , or <b>BOTH</b> .
Server IP Address	The LAN address of the computer to receive port forwarding.

Router tab > Application page >

### DMZ Settings section

The DMZ feature allows one network computer to be exposed to the Internet for use of a special-purpose service such as Internet gaming or video conferencing. DMZ hosting forwards all the ports at the same time to one PC. The Port Forwarding feature is more secure because it only opens the ports you want to have opened, while DMZ hosting opens all the ports of one computer, exposing the computer to the Internet.

Enable DMZ	Any PC whose port is forwarded must have its DHCP client function disabled and should have a new static IP address assigned to it because its address may change when using the DHCP function. To expose one PC, select <b>Yes</b> . The default is <b>No</b> .
DMZ Host IP Address	Specify the host computer's IP address.

Router tab > Application page >

## Miscellaneous Settings section

Multicast Passthru	Used for passing multicast traffic. Options are <b>disabled, inbound, outbound, inbound and outbound.</b>
--------------------	---

Router tab > Application page >

## System Reserved Ports Range section

Starting Port	A port identified as a reserve port and that is not used for NAT translation. That is, if there is a conflict — if port forwarding is set on the same port — then the port forwarding is cancelled. Default is <b>50000</b> .
Num of Ports Reserved	Total number of ports reserved. Options are: <b>256, 512, and 1024.</b>

# Linksys ATA Voice Field Reference

This chapter describes the settings that you can configure under the *Voice* tab in the administration web server pages.



**NOTE:** For information about the *Voice > Provisioning* tab, see the *Linksys SPA Provisioning Guide*.

After you click the *Voice* tab, you can choose the following pages:

- "Info page," on page 94
- "System page," on page 99
- "SIP page," on page 102
- "Regional page," on page 110
- "Line page," on page 123
- "Trunk Group page (SPA8000)," on page 135
- "PSTN Line page (AG310 and SPA3102)," on page 141
- "User page," on page 156
- "PSTN User page (AG310 and SPA3102)," on page 160

**NOTE:** Not all fields listed may be applicable to your ATA device or your setup.

## Info page

You can use the *Info* page to view information about the ATA device. With some variations, depending on the model, this page includes the following sections:

- "Product Information section," on page 95
- "System Status section," on page 95
- "Line Status section," on page 95
- "System Information section (PAP2T)," on page 97
- "PSTN Line Status section (AG310 and SPA3102)," on page 97
- "Trunk Status section (SPA8000)," on page 99

**NOTE:** The fields on the Info page are read-only and cannot be edited.

Voice tab > Info page >

## Product Information section

Field	Description
Product Name	Model number/name.
Serial Number	Serial number.
Software Version	Software version number.
Hardware Version	Hardware version number.
MAC Address	MAC address.
Client Certificate	Status of the client certificate, which can indicate if the ATA device has been authorized by your ITSP.
Customization	For a Remote Configuration (RC) unit, this field indicates whether the unit has been customized or not. Pending indicates a new RC unit that is ready for provisioning. If the unit has already retrieved its customized profile, this field displays the name of the company that provisioned the unit.

Voice tab > Info page >

## System Status section

Field	Description
Current Time	Current date and time of the system; for example, 10/3/2003 16:43:00.
Elapsed Time	Total time elapsed since the last reboot of the system; for example, 25 days and 18:12:36.
RTP Packets Sent	Total number of RTP packets sent (including redundant packets).
RTP Bytes Sent	Total number of RTP bytes sent.
RTP Packets Recv	Total number of RTP packets received (including redundant packets).
RTP Bytes Recv	Total number of RTP bytes received.
SIP Messages Sent	Total number of SIP messages sent (including retransmissions).
SIP Bytes Sent	Total number of bytes of SIP messages sent (including retransmissions).
SIP Messages Recv	Total number of SIP messages received (including retransmissions).
SIP Bytes Recv	Total number of bytes of SIP messages received (including retransmissions).
External IP	External IP address used for NAT mapping.

Voice tab > Info page >

## Line Status section

Field	Description
(PSTN) Hook State	Hook state of the FXO port. Options are either On or Off.
Registration State	Indicates if the line has registered with the SIP proxy.
Last Registration At	Last date and time the line was registered.
Next Registration In	Number of seconds before the next registration renewal.

Message Waiting	Indicates whether you have new voice mail waiting. Options are either Yes or No. The value automatically is set to Yes when a message is received. You also can clear or set the flag manually. Setting this value to Yes can activate stutter tone and VMWI signal. This parameter is stored in long term memory and survives after reboot or power cycle.
Call Back Active	Indicates whether a call back request is in progress. Options are either Yes or No.
Last Called Number	The last number called from the FXO Line.
Last Caller Number	Number of the last caller.
Mapped SIP Port	Port number of the SIP port mapped by NAT.
Call 1 and 2 State	May take one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Idle</li> <li>• Collecting PSTN Pin</li> <li>• Invalid PSTN PIN</li> <li>• PSTN Caller Accepted</li> <li>• Connected to PSTN</li> </ul>
Call 1 and 2 Tone	Type of tone used by the call.
Call 1 and 2 Encoder	Codec used for encoding.
Call 1 and 2 Decoder	Codec used for decoding.
Call 1 and 2 FAX	Status of the fax pass-through mode.
Call 1 and 2 Type	Direction of the call. May take one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PSTN Gateway Call = VoIP-To-PSTN Call</li> <li>• VoIP Gateway Call = PSTN-To-VoIP Call</li> <li>• PSTN To Line 1 = PSTN call ring through and answered by Line 1</li> <li>• Line 1 Forward to PSTN Gateway = VoIP calls Line 1 then forwarded to PSTN GW</li> <li>• Line 1 Forward to PSTN Number =VoIP calls Line 1 then forwarded to PSTN number</li> <li>• Line 1 To PSTN Gateway</li> <li>• Line 1 Fallback To PSTN Gateway</li> </ul>
Call 1 and 2 Remote Hold	Indicates whether the far end has placed the call on hold.
Call 1 and 2 Callback	Indicates whether the call was triggered by a call back request.
Call 1 and 2 Peer Name	Name of the internal phone.
Call 1 and 2 Peer Phone	Phone number of the internal phone.
Call 1 and 2 Call Duration	Duration of the call.
Call 1 and 2 Packets Sent	Number of packets sent.
Call 1 and 2 Packets Recv	Number of packets received.
Call 1 and 2 Bytes Sent	Number of bytes sent.
Call 1 and 2 Bytes Recv	Number of bytes received.
Call 1 and 2 Decode Latency	Number of milliseconds for decoder latency.

Call 1 and 2 Jitter	Number of milliseconds for receiver jitter.
Call 1 and 2 Round Trip Delay	Number of milliseconds for delay.
Call 1 and 2 Packets Lost	Number of packets lost.
Call 1 and 2 Packet Error	Number of invalid packets received.
Call 1 and 2 Mapped RTP Port	The port mapped for Real Time Protocol traffic for Call 1/2.
Call 1 and 2 Media Loopback	Media loopback is used to quantitatively and qualitatively measure the voice quality experienced by the end user.

*Voice tab > Info page >*

### **System Information section (PAP2T)**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
DHCP	Indicates if DHCP is enabled.
Current IP	Displays the current IP address assigned to the ATA device.
Host Name	Displays the current IP address assigned to the ATA device.
Domain	Displays the network domain name of the ATA device.
Current Netmask	Displays the network mask assigned to the ATA device.
Current Gateway	Displays the default router assigned to the ATA device.
Primary DNS	Displays the primary DNS server assigned to the ATA device.
Secondary DNS	Displays the secondary DNS server assigned to the ATA device.

*Voice tab > Info page >*

### **PSTN Line Status section (AG310 and SPA3102)**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
(PSTN) Hook State	Hook state of the FXO port. Either On or Off.
(PSTN) Line Voltage	The voltage existing on the PSTN line.
(PSTN) Loop Current	The current (milliamperes) existing on the local loop.
Registration State	Indicates if the line has registered with the SIP proxy.
Last Registration At	Last date and time the line was registered.
Next Registration In	Number of seconds before the next registration renewal.
Last Called VoIP Number	The last VoIP number called from the FXO Line.
Last Called PSTN Number	The PSTN number dialed by the SPA (logged only if a non-trivial dial plan is used).
Last VoIP Caller	The last VoIP caller to the FXO Line.
Last PSTN Caller	Name and number of the last PSTN caller.

Last PSTN Disconnect Reason	Reason for SPA hanging up the FXO port. Can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PSTN Disconnect Tone</li> <li>• PSTN Activity Timeout</li> <li>• CPC Signal</li> <li>• Polarity Reversal</li> <li>• VoIP Call Failed</li> <li>• VoIP Call Ended</li> <li>• Invalid VoIP Destination</li> <li>• Invalid PIN</li> <li>• PIN Digit Timeout</li> <li>• VoIP Dialing Timeout</li> <li>• PSTN Gateway Call Timeout</li> <li>• VoIP Gateway Call Timeout</li> </ul>
PSTN Activity Timer	Shows the time (ms) before the SPA disconnects the current gateway unless the PSTN side has some audio activity.
Mapped SIP Port	Port number of the SIP port mapped by NAT.
Call Type	May take one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PSTN Gateway Call = VoIP-To-PSTN Call</li> <li>• VoIP Gateway Call = PSTN-To-VoIP Call</li> <li>• PSTN To Line 1 = PSTN call ring through and answered by Line 1</li> <li>• Line 1 Forward to PSTN Gateway = VoIP calls Line 1 then forwarded to PSTN GW</li> <li>• Line 1 Forward to PSTN Number =VoIP calls Line 1 then forwarded to PSTN number</li> <li>• Line 1 To PSTN Gateway</li> <li>• Line 1 Fallback To PSTN Gateway</li> </ul>
VoIP State	May take one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Idle</li> <li>• Collecting PSTN Pin</li> <li>• Invalid PSTN PIN</li> <li>• PSTN Caller Accepted</li> <li>• Connected to PSTN</li> </ul>
PSTN State	May take one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Idle</li> <li>• Collecting PSTN Pin</li> <li>• Invalid PSTN PIN</li> <li>• PSTN Caller Accepted</li> <li>• Connected to PSTN</li> </ul>
VoIP Tone	Indicates what tone is being played to the VoIP call leg.
PSTN Tone	Indicate what tone is being played to the PSTN call leg.
VoIP Peer Name	Name of the party at the VoIP call leg.
PSTN Peer Name	Name of the party at the PSTN call leg.
VoIP Peer Number	Phone number of the party at the VoIP call leg.
PSTN Peer Number	Phone number of the party at the PSTN call leg.
VoIP Call Encoder	Audio encoder being used for the VoIP call leg.

VoIP Call Decoder	Audio decoder being used for the VoIP call leg.
VoIP Call FAX	Status of the fax pass-through mode.
VoIP Call Remote Hold	Indicates whether the far end has placed the call on hold.
VoIP Call Duration	Duration of the call.
VoIP Call Packets Sent	Number of packets sent.
VoIP Call Packets Recv	Number of packets received.
VoIP Call Bytes Sent	Number of bytes sent.
VoIP Call Bytes Recv	Number of bytes received.
VoIP Call Decode Latency	Number of milliseconds for decoder latency.
VoIP Call Jitter	Number of milliseconds for receiver jitter.
VoIP Call Round Trip Delay	Number of milliseconds for delay.
VoIP Call Packets Lost	Number of packets lost.
VoIP Call Packet Error	Number of invalid packets received.
VoIP Call Mapped RTP Port	The port mapped for Real Time Protocol traffic for Call 1/2.

*Voice tab > Info page >*

## Trunk Status section (SPA8000)

Field	Description
Registration State	Indicates if the line has registered with the SIP proxy.
Last Registration At	Last date and time the line was registered.
Next Registration In	Number of seconds before the next registration renewal.
Message Waiting	Indicates whether you have new voice mail waiting. Options are either Yes or No. This value is updated when voice mail notification is received. You can also manually modify it to clear or set the flag. Setting this value to Yes can activate stutter tone and VMWI signal. This parameter is stored in long term memory and survives after reboot or power cycle.
Mapped SIP Port	Port number of the SIP port mapped by NAT.

*Voice tab >*

## System page

You can use the System page to configure your system and network connections. With some variations, depending on the model, this page includes the following sections:

- ["System Configuration section" section on page 100](#)
- ["Internet Connection Type section \(PAP2T\)" section on page 100](#)
- ["Optional Network Configuration section \(PAP2T\)" section on page 100](#)
- ["Miscellaneous Settings section \(not used with PAP2T\)" section on page 101](#)

Voice tab > System page >

## System Configuration section

Field	Description
Restricted Access Domains	This feature is used when implementing software customization.
Enable Web Server	Enable/disable web server of the ATA device. This feature should only be used on firmware version 1.0.9 or later. The default is <b>yes</b> . This field is only found in the PAP2T.
Web Server Port	Port number of the ATA device administration web server. The default is <b>80</b> . This field is only found in the PAP2T.
Enable Web Admin Access	Lets you enable or disable local access to the administration web server. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Admin Password	Password for the administrator. The default is no password.
User Password	Password for the user. The default is no password.

Voice tab > System page >

## Internet Connection Type section (PAP2T)

Field	Description
DHCP	Enable or disable DHCP. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Static IP	Static IP address of ATA device, which takes effect if DHCP is disabled. The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b> .
NetMask	The NetMask used by ATA device when DHCP is disabled. The default is <b>255.255.255.0</b> .
Gateway	The default gateway used by ATA device when DHCP is disabled. The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b> .

Voice tab > System page >

## Optional Network Configuration section (PAP2T)

Field	Description
Host Name	The host name of the ATA device.
Domain	The network domain of the ATA device.
Primary DNS	DNS server used by ATA device in addition to DHCP supplied DNS servers if DHCP is enabled; when DHCP is disabled, this is the primary DNS server. The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b> .

Field	Description
Secondary DNS	Sets the secondary DNS server to take over if problems are discovered with the Primary DNS server. This is in addition to DHCP-supplied DNS servers if DHCP is enabled; when DHCP is disabled, this is the secondary DNS server. The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b> .
DNS Server Order	Specifies the method for selecting the DNS server. The options are <b>Manual</b> (enter the IP address of the DNS server manually; that is do not look at the DHCP-supplied DNS table), <b>Manual/DHCP</b> , and <b>DHCP/Manual</b> .
DNS Query Mode	Do parallel or sequential DNS Query. With parallel DNS query mode, the ATA device sends the same request to all the DNS servers at the same time when doing a DNS lookup, the first incoming reply is accepted by the ATA device. The default is <b>parallel</b> .
Syslog Server	Specify the syslog server name and port. This feature specifies the server for logging ATA device system information and critical events. If both Debug Server and Syslog Server are specified, Syslog messages are also logged to the Debug Server.
Debug Server	The debug server name and port. This feature specifies the server for logging ATA device debug information. The level of detailed output depends on the debug level parameter setting.
Debug Level	The higher the debug level, the more debug information is generated. Zero (0) means no debug information is generated. To log SIP messages, Debug Level must be set to at least 2. The default is <b>0</b> .
Primary NTP Server	IP address or name of primary NTP server.
Secondary NTP Server	IP address or name of secondary NTP server.

Voice tab > System page >

### Miscellaneous Settings section (not used with PAP2T)

Field	Description
Syslog Server	Specifies the IP address of the syslog server.
Debug Server	Specifies the IP address of the debug server, which logs debug information. The level of detailed output depends on the debug level parameter setting.
Debug Level	Determines the level of debug information that is generated. Select <b>0</b> , <b>1</b> , <b>2</b> , or <b>3</b> from the drop-down menu. The higher the debug level, the more debug information is generated. The default is <b>0</b> , which indicates that no debug information is generated.

Voice tab >

## SIP page

You can use the *SIP* page to configure the SIP settings. With some variations, depending on the model, this page includes the following sections:

- ["SIP Parameters section" section on page 102](#)
- ["SIP Timer Values \(sec\) section" section on page 103](#)
- ["Response Status Code Handling section" section on page 105](#)
- ["RTP Parameters section" section on page 105](#)
- ["SDP Payload Types section" section on page 106](#)
- ["NAT Support Parameters section" section on page 107](#)
- ["Trunking Parameters section \(SPA8000\)" section on page 109](#)

Voice tab > SIP page >

### SIP Parameters section

Field	Description
Max Forward	SIP Max Forward value, which can range from 1 to 255. The default is <b>70</b> .
Max Redirection	Number of times an invite can be redirected to avoid an infinite loop. The default is <b>5</b> .
Max Auth	Maximum number of times (from 0 to 255) a request may be challenged. The default is <b>2</b> .
SIP User Agent Name	User-Agent header used in outbound requests. The default is <b>\$VERSION</b> . If empty, the header is not included. Macro expansion of \$A to \$D corresponding to GPP_A to GPP_D allowed.
SIP Server Name	Server header used in responses to inbound responses. The default is <b>\$VERSION</b> .
SIP Reg User Agent Name	User-Agent name to be used in a REGISTER request. If this value is not specified, the <i>SIP User Agent Name</i> parameter is also used for the REGISTER request. The default is blank.
SIP Accept Language	Accept-Language header used. There is no default (this indicates ATA device does not include this header). If empty, the header is not included.
DTMF Relay MIME Type	MIME Type used in a SIP INFO message to signal a DTMF event. The default is <b>application/dtmf-relay</b> .
Hook Flash MIME Type	MIME Type used in a SIP INFO message to signal a hook flash event. The default is <b>application/hook-flash</b> .

Remove Last Reg	Lets you remove the last registration before registering a new one if the value is different. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu. The default is <b>no</b> .
Use Compact Header	Lets you use compact SIP headers in outbound SIP messages. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu. If set to yes, the ATA device uses compact SIP headers in outbound SIP messages. If set to no, the ATA device uses normal SIP headers. If inbound SIP requests contain compact headers, ATA device reuses the same compact headers when generating the response regardless the settings of the <i>Use Compact Header</i> parameter. If inbound SIP requests contain normal headers, ATA device substitutes those headers with compact headers (if defined by RFC 261) if <i>Use Compact Header</i> parameter is set to yes. The default is <b>no</b> .
Escape Display Name	Lets you keep the Display Name private. Select yes if you want the ATA device to enclose the string (configured in the Display Name) in a pair of double quotes for outbound SIP messages. Any occurrences of or \ in the string is escaped with \ and \\ inside the pair of double quotes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
RFC 2543 Call Hold	Configures the type of call hold: a:sendonly or 0.0.0.0. The default is <b>no</b> ; do not use the 0.0.0.0 syntax in a HOLD SDP; use the a:sendonly syntax.
Mark All AVT Packets	If set to yes, all AVT tone packets (encoded for redundancy) have the marker bit set. If set to no, only the first packet has the marker bit set for each DTMF event. The default is <b>yes</b> .
SIP TCP Port Min	Specifies the lowest TCP port number that can be used for SIP sessions. This field is not found in the PAP2T.
SIP TCP Port Max	Specifies the highest TCP port number that can be used for SIP sessions. This field is not found in the PAP2T.

Voice tab > SIP page >

### SIP Timer Values (sec) section

Field	Description
SIP T1	RFC 3261 T1 value (RTT estimate), which can range from 0 to 64 seconds. The default is <b>5</b> .
SIP T2	RFC 3261 T2 value (maximum retransmit interval for non-INVITE requests and INVITE responses), which can range from 0 to 64 seconds. The default is <b>4</b> .
SIP T4	RFC 3261 T4 value (maximum duration a message remains in the network), which can range from 0 to 64 seconds. The default is <b>5</b> .
SIP Timer B	INVITE time-out value, which can range from 0 to 64 seconds. The default is <b>32</b> .
SIP Timer F	Non-INVITE time-out value, which can range from 0 to 64 seconds. The default is <b>32</b> .

SIP Timer H	INVITE final response, time-out value, which can range from 0 to 64 seconds. The default is <b>32</b> .
SIP Timer D	ACK hang-around time, which can range from 0 to 64 seconds. The default is <b>32</b> .
SIP Timer J	Non-INVITE response hang-around time, which can range from 0 to 64 seconds. The default is <b>32</b> .
INVITE Expires	INVITE request Expires header value. If you enter 0, the Expires header is not included in the request. The default is <b>240</b> . Range: $0-(2^{31}-1)$ .
ReINVITE Expires	ReINVITE request Expires header value. If you enter 0, the Expires header is not included in the request. The default is <b>30</b> . Range: $0-(2^{31}-1)$ .
Reg Min Expires	Minimum registration expiration time allowed from the proxy in the Expires header or as a Contact header parameter. If the proxy returns a value less than this setting, the minimum value is used. The default is <b>1</b> .
Reg Max Expires	Maximum registration expiration time allowed from the proxy in the Min-Expires header. If the value is larger than this setting, the maximum value is used. The default is <b>7200</b> .
Reg Retry Intvl	Interval to wait before the ATA device retries registration after failing during the last registration. The default is <b>30</b> .
Reg Retry Long Intvl	When registration fails with a SIP response code that does not match <i>Retry Reg RSC</i> , the ATA device waits for the specified length of time before retrying. If this interval is 0, the ATA device stops trying. This value should be much larger than the <i>Reg Retry Intvl</i> value, which should not be 0. The default is <b>1200</b> .
Reg Retry Random Delay	Random delay range (in seconds) to add to <i>Register Retry Intvl</i> when retrying REGISTER after a failure. The default is <b>0</b> , which disables this feature.
Reg Retry Long Random Delay	Random delay range (in seconds) to add to <i>Register Retry Long Intvl</i> when retrying REGISTER after a failure. The default is <b>0</b> , which disables this feature.
Reg Retry Intvl Cap	The maximum value to cap the exponential back-off retry delay (which starts at <i>Register Retry Intvl</i> and doubles on every REGISTER retry after a failure). In other words, the retry interval is always at <i>Register Retry Intvl</i> seconds after a failure. If this feature is enabled, <i>Reg Retry Random Delay</i> is added on top of the exponential back-off adjusted delay value. The default value is <b>0</b> , which disables the exponential back-off feature.

Voice tab &gt; SIP page &gt;

**Response Status Code Handling section**

Field	Description
SIT1 RSC	SIP response status code for the appropriate Special Information Tone (SIT). For example, if you set the SIT1 RSC to 404, when the user makes a call and a failure code of 404 is returned, the SIT1 tone is played. <b>Reorder</b> or <b>Busy</b> tone is played by default for all unsuccessful response status code for SIT 1 RSC through SIT 4 RSC.
SIT2 RSC	SIP response status code to INVITE on which to play the SIT2 Tone.
SIT3 RSC	SIP response status code to INVITE on which to play the SIT3 Tone.
SIT4 RSC	SIP response status code to INVITE on which to play the SIT4 Tone.
Try Backup RSC	SIP response code that retries a backup server for the current request.
Retry Reg RSC	Interval to wait before the ATA device retries registration after failing during the last registration. The default is <b>30</b> .

Voice tab &gt; SIP page &gt;

**RTP Parameters section**

Field	Description
RTP Port Min	Minimum port number for RTP transmission and reception. The <i>RTP Port Min</i> and <i>RTP Port Max</i> parameters should define a range that contains at least 4 even number ports, such as 100 – 106.  The default is <b>16384</b> .
RTP Port Max	Maximum port number for RTP transmission and reception.  The default is <b>16482</b> .
RTP Packet Size	Packet size in seconds, which can range from 0.01 to 0.16. Valid values must be a multiple of 0.01 seconds. The default is <b>0.030</b> .
Max RTP ICMP Err	Number of successive ICMP errors allowed when transmitting RTP packets to the peer before the ATA device terminates the call. If value is set to 0, the ATA device ignores the limit on ICMP errors. The default is <b>0</b> .

RTCP Tx Interval	<p>Interval for sending out RTCP sender reports on an active connection. It can range from 0 to 255 seconds. During an active connection, the ATA device can be programmed to send out compound RTCP packet on the connection. Each compound RTP packet except the last one contains a SR (Sender Report) and a SDES.(Source Description). The last RTCP packet contains an additional BYE packet. Each SR except the last one contains exactly 1 RR (Receiver Report); the last SR carries no RR. The SDES contains CNAME, NAME, and TOOL identifiers. The CNAME is set to &lt;User ID&gt;@&lt;Proxy&gt;, NAME is set to &lt;Display Name&gt; (or Anonymous if user blocks caller ID), and TOOL is set to the Vendor/Hardware-platform-software-version (such as Linksys/ATA device-1.0.31(b)). The NTP timestamp used in the SR is a snapshot of the ATA device's local time, not the time reported by an NTP server. If the ATA device receives a RR from the peer, it attempts to compute the round trip delay and show it as the &lt;Call Round Trip Delay&gt; value (ms) in the Info section of ATA device web page.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
No UDP Checksum	<p>Select yes if you want the ATA device to calculate the UDP header checksum for SIP messages. Otherwise, select no.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Stats In BYE	<p>Determines whether the ATA device includes the P-RTP-Stat header or response to a BYE message. The header contains the RTP statistics of the current call. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu. The format of the P-RTP-Stat header is:</p> <p>P-RTP-State: PS=&lt;packets sent&gt;,OS=&lt;octets sent&gt;,PR=&lt;packets received&gt;,OR=&lt;octets received&gt;,PL=&lt;packets lost&gt;,JL=&lt;jitter in ms&gt;,LA=&lt;delay in ms&gt;,DU=&lt;call duration in s&gt;,EN=&lt;encoder&gt;,DE=&lt;decoder&gt;.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>

Voice tab > SIP page >

## SDP Payload Types section

Field	Description
NSE Dynamic Payload	NSE dynamic payload type. The valid range is 96-127. The default is <b>100</b> .
AVT Dynamic Payload	AVT dynamic payload type. The valid range is 96-127. The default is <b>101</b> .
INFOREQ Dynamic Payload	INFOREQ dynamic payload type. There is no default.
G726r16 Dynamic Payload	G.726-16 dynamic payload type. The valid range is 96-127. The default is <b>98</b> .
G726r24 Dynamic Payload	G.726-24 dynamic payload type. The valid range is 96-127. The default is <b>97</b> .
G726r40 Dynamic Payload	G.726-40 dynamic payload type. The valid range is 96-127. The default is <b>96</b> .
G729b Dynamic Payload	G.729b dynamic payload type. The valid range is 96-127. The default is <b>99</b> .

NSE Codec Name	NSE codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>NSE</b> .
AVT Codec Name	AVT codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>telephone-event</b> .
G711u Codec Name	G.711u codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>PCMU</b> .
G711a Codec Name	G.711a codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>PCMA</b> .
G726r16 Codec Name	G.726-16 codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>G726-16</b> .
G726r24 Codec Name	G.726-24 codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>G726-24</b> .
G726r32 Codec Name	G.726-32 codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>G726-32</b> .
G726r40 Codec Name	G.726-40 codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>G726-40</b> .
G729a Codec Name	G.729a codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>G729a</b> .
G729b Codec Name	G.729b codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>G729ab</b> .
G723 Codec Name	G.723 codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>G723</b> .
EncapRTP Codec Name	EncapRTP codec name used in SDP. The default is <b>EncapRTP</b> .

Voice tab > SIP page >

## NAT Support Parameters section

Field	Description
Handle VIA received	If you select yes, the ATA device processes the received parameter in the VIA header (this value is inserted by the server in a response to anyone of its requests). If you select no, the parameter is ignored. Select <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> from the drop-down menu. The default is <b>no</b> .
Handle VIA rport	If you select yes, the ATA device processes the rport parameter in the VIA header (this value is inserted by the server in a response to anyone of its requests). If you select no, the parameter is ignored. Select <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> from the drop-down menu. The default is <b>no</b> .
Insert VIA received	Inserts the received parameter into the VIA header of SIP responses if the received-from IP and VIA sent-by IP values differ. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu. The default is <b>no</b> .

Insert VIA rport	<p>Inserts the <code>rport</code> parameter into the VIA header of SIP responses if the received-from IP and VIA sent-by IP values differ. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Substitute VIA Addr	<p>Lets you use NAT-mapped IP:port values in the VIA header. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Send Resp To Src Port	<p>Sends responses to the request source port instead of the VIA sent-by port. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
STUN Enable	<p>Enables the use of STUN to discover NAT mapping. Select yes or no from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
STUN Test Enable	<p>If the STUN Enable feature is enabled and a valid STUN server is available, the ATA device can perform a NAT-type discovery operation when it powers on. It contacts the configured STUN server, and the result of the discovery is reported in a Warning header in all subsequent REGISTER requests. If the ATA device detects symmetric NAT or a symmetric firewall, NAT mapping is disabled.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
STUN Server	<p>IP address or fully-qualified domain name of the STUN server to contact for NAT mapping discovery.</p>
EXT IP	<p>External IP address to substitute for the actual IP address of the ATA device in all outgoing SIP messages. If 0.0.0.0 is specified, no IP address substitution is performed.</p> <p>If this parameter is specified, the ATA device assumes this IP address when generating SIP messages and SDP (if NAT Mapping is enabled for that line). However, the results of STUN and VIA received parameter processing, if available, supersede this statically configured value.</p> <p>The default is <b>0.0.0.0</b>.</p>
EXT RTP Port Min	<p>External port mapping number of the RTP Port Min. number. If this value is not zero, the RTP port number in all outgoing SIP messages is substituted for the corresponding port value in the external RTP port range.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
NAT Keep Alive Intvl	<p>Interval between NAT-mapping keep alive messages.</p> <p>The default is <b>15</b>.</p>

Voice tab > SIP page >

## Trunking Parameters section (SPA8000)

The trunking parameters apply to the Trunk Groups that you configure on the Trunk Group pages. SIP Trunking is available on the SPA8000 only.

Field	Description
Proxy Debug Option	<p>This feature controls which proxy debug messages to log. The choices are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—No logging.</li> <li>• <b>1-line</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. OPT</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except OPTIONS requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. NTFY</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except NOTIFY requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. REG</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. OPT NTFY REG</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except OPTIONS, NOTIFY, and REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. OPT</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except OPTIONS requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. NTFY</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except NOTIFY requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. REG</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. OPT NTFY REG</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except for OPTIONS, NOTIFY, and REGISTER requests/responses.</li> </ul> <p>The default is none.</p>
Hunt Policy	<p>This parameter can be used to modify the hunting behavior for trunk lines, based on the call state of the trunk lines that are specified in the <i>Voice tab &gt; Trunk page, Contact List</i> field. The following options are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>onhook only</b>: An incoming call is directed to a specified trunk line only if the call state is onhook.</li> <li>• <b>any state</b>: An incoming call is directed to any specified trunk line without regard to the call state.</li> </ul>

Voice tab >

## Regional page

You can use the *Regional* page to localize your system with the appropriate regional settings. With some variations, depending on the model, this page includes the following sections:

- ["Call Progress Tones section" section on page 110](#)
- ["Distinctive Ring Patterns section" section on page 112](#)
- ["Distinctive Call Waiting Tone Patterns section" section on page 113](#)
- ["Distinctive Ring/CWT Pattern Names section" section on page 113](#)
- ["Ring and Call Waiting Tone Spec section" section on page 114](#)
- ["Control Timer Values \(sec\) section" section on page 114](#)
- ["Vertical Service Activation Codes section" section on page 116](#)
- ["Vertical Service Announcement Codes section \(SPA2102, SPA8000\)" section on page 119](#)
- ["Outbound Call Codec Selection Codes section" section on page 120](#)
- ["Miscellaneous section" section on page 121](#)

Voice tab > Regional page >

### Call Progress Tones section

Field	Description
Dial Tone	Prompts the user to enter a phone number. Reorder Tone is played automatically when <i>Dial Tone</i> or any of its alternatives times out. The default is <b>350@-19,440@-19;10(*0/1+2)</b> .
Second Dial Tone	Alternative to the Dial Tone when the user dials a three-way call. The default is <b>420@-19,520@-19;10(*0/1+2)</b> .
Outside Dial Tone	Alternative to the Dial Tone. It prompts the user to enter an external phone number, as opposed to an internal extension. It is triggered by a, (comma) character encountered in the dial plan. The default is <b>420@-19;10(*0/1)</b> .
Prompt Tone	Prompts the user to enter a call forwarding phone number. The default is <b>520@-19,620@-19;10(*0/1+2)</b> .
Busy Tone	Played when a 486 RSC is received for an outbound call. The default is <b>480@-19,620@-19;10(.5/.5/1+2)</b> .
Reorder Tone	Played when an outbound call has failed or after the far end hangs up during an established call. Reorder Tone is played automatically when <i>Dial Tone</i> or any of its alternatives times out. The default is <b>480@-19,620@-19;10(.25/.25/1+2)</b> .

Off Hook Warning Tone	Played when the caller has not properly placed the handset on the cradle. Off Hook Warning Tone is played when Reorder Tone times out. The default is <b>480@10,620@0;10(.125/.125/1+2)</b> .
Ring Back Tone	Played during an outbound call when the far end is ringing. The default is <b>440@-19,480@-19;*(2/4/1+2)</b> .
Ring Back 2 Tone	Your ATA device plays this ringback tone instead of <i>Ring Back Tone</i> if the called party replies with a SIP 182 response without SDP to its outbound INVITE request. The default value is the same as <i>Ring Back Tone</i> , except the cadence is 1s on and 1s off. The default is <b>440@-19,480@-19;*(1/1/1+2)</b> .
Confirm Tone	Brief tone to notify the user that the last input value has been accepted. The default is <b>600@-16; 1(.25/.25/1)</b> .
SIT1 Tone	Alternative to the Reorder Tone played when an error occurs as a caller makes an outbound call. The RSC to trigger this tone is configurable on the SIP screen. The default is <b>985@-16,1428@-16,1777@-16;20(.380/0/1,.380/0/2,.380/0/3,0/4/0)</b> .
SIT2 Tone	Alternative to the Reorder Tone played when an error occurs as a caller makes an outbound call. The RSC to trigger this tone is configurable on the SIP screen. The default is <b>914@-16,1371@-16,1777@-16;20(.274/0/1,.274/0/2,.380/0/3,0/4/0)</b> .
SIT3 Tone	Alternative to the Reorder Tone played when an error occurs as a caller makes an outbound call. The RSC to trigger this tone is configurable on the SIP screen. The default is <b>914@-16,1371@-16,1777@-16;20(.380/0/1,.380/0/2,.380/0/3,0/4/0)</b> .
SIT4 Tone	Alternative to the Reorder Tone played when an error occurs as a caller makes an outbound call. The RSC to trigger this tone is configurable on the SIP screen. The default is <b>985@-16,1371@-16,1777@-16;20(.380/0/1,.274/0/2,.380/0/3,0/4/0)</b> .
MWI Dial Tone	Played instead of the Dial Tone when there are unheard messages in the caller's mailbox. The default is <b>350@-19,440@-19;2(.1/.1/1+2);10(*0/1+2)</b> .
Cfwd Dial Tone	Played when all calls are forwarded. The default is <b>350@-19,440@-19;2(.2/.2/1+2);10(*0/1+2)</b> .
Holding Tone	Informs the local caller that the far end has placed the call on hold. The default is <b>600@-19*(.1/.1/1,.1/.1/1,.1/9.5/1)</b> .
Conference Tone	Played to all parties when a three-way conference call is in progress. The default is <b>350@-19;20(.1/.1/1,.1/9.7/1)</b> .
Secure Call Indication Tone	Played when a call has been successfully switched to secure mode. It should be played only for a short while (less than 30 seconds) and at a reduced level (less than -19 dBm) so it does not interfere with the conversation. The default is <b>397@-19,507@-19;15(0/2/0,.2/.1/1,.1/2.1/2)</b> .

VoIP PIN Tone	Specification of the tone played to prompt a VoIP caller for a PIN number (if PIN authentication is selected and the caller requires authentication to use the PSTN gateway). This setting applies to the SPA3102 only. The default is <b>600@-10;*(0/1/1,.1/.1/1,.1/.1/1,.1/.5/1)</b> .
PSTN PIN Tone	Specification of the tone played to prompt a PSTN caller for a PIN number (if PIN authentication is selected and the caller requires authentication to use the VoIP gateway). This setting applies to the SPA3102 only. The default is <b>600@-10;*(0/.7/1,.2/.1/1,.2/.1/1,.2/.5/1)</b> .
Feature Invocation Tone	Played when a feature is implemented. The default is <b>350@-16;*(.1/.1/1)</b> . This field is not found in the PAP2T.

Voice tab > Regional page >

## Distinctive Ring Patterns section

Field	Description
Ring1 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 1. The default is <b>60(2/4)</b> .
Ring2 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 2. The default is <b>60(.3/.2, 1/.2,.3/4)</b> .
Ring3 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 3. The default is <b>60(.8/.4,.8/4)</b> .
Ring4 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 4. The default is <b>60(.4/.2,.3/.2,.8/4)</b> .
Ring5 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 5. The default is <b>60(.2/.2,.2/.2,.2/.2,1/4)</b> .
Ring6 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 6. The default is <b>60(.2/.4,.2/.4,.2/4)</b> .
Ring7 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 7. The default is <b>60(.4/.2,.4/.2,.4/4)</b> .
Ring8 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 8. The default is <b>60(0.25/9.75)</b> .
Ring9 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive ring 9. This field is for the SPA2102 and SPA8000 only. The default is <b>60(.4/.2,.4/2)</b> .

Voice tab > Regional page >

## Distinctive Call Waiting Tone Patterns section

Field	Description
CWT1 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 1. The default is <b>30(.3/9.7)</b> .
CWT2 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 2. The default is <b>30(.1/.1, .1/9.7)</b> .
CWT3 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 3. The default is <b>30(.1/.1, .1/.1, .1/9.3)</b> .
CWT4 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 4. The default is <b>30(.1/.1, .3/.1, .1/9.5)</b> .
CWT5 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 5. The default is <b>30(.3/.1,.1/.1,.3/9.1)</b> .
CWT6 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 6. The default is <b>30(.3/.1,.3/.1,.1/9.1)</b> .
CWT7 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 7. The default is <b>30(.1/.1, .3/.1, .1/9.3)</b> .
CWT8 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 8. The default is <b>2.3(.3/2)</b> .
CWT9 Cadence	Cadence script for distinctive CWT 9. This field is for the SPA2102 only. The default is <b>30(.3/9.7)</b> .

Voice tab > Regional page >

## Distinctive Ring/CWT Pattern Names section

Field	Description
Ring1 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 1 for the inbound call. The default is <b>Bellcore-r1</b> .
Ring2 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 2 for the inbound call. The default is <b>Bellcore-r2</b> .
Ring3 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 3 for the inbound call. The default is <b>Bellcore-r3</b> .
Ring4 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 4 for the inbound call. The default is <b>Bellcore-r4</b> .
Ring5 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 5 for the inbound call. The default is <b>Bellcore-r5</b> .

Ring6 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 6 for the inbound call. The default is <b>Bellcore-r6</b> .
Ring7 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 7 for the inbound call. The default is <b>Bellcore-r7</b> .
Ring8 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 8 for the inbound call. The default is <b>Bellcore-r8</b> .
Ring9 Name	Name in an INVITE's Alert-Info Header to pick distinctive ring/CWT 9 for the inbound call. This field is for the SPA2102 only. The default is <b>Bellcore-r9</b> .

Voice tab > Regional page >

## Ring and Call Waiting Tone Spec section

**IMPORTANT:** Ring and Call Waiting tones don't work the same way on all phones. When setting ring tones, consider the following recommendations:

1. Begin with the default Ring Waveform, Ring Frequency, and Ring Voltage.
2. If your ring cadence doesn't sound right, or your phone doesn't ring, change your Ring Waveform, Ring Frequency, and Ring Voltage to the following:
  - a. Ring Waveform: Sinusoid
  - b. Ring Frequency: 25
  - c. Ring Voltage: 80V

Voice tab > Regional page >

## Control Timer Values (sec) section

Field	Description
Hook Flash Timer Min	Minimum on-hook time before off-hook qualifies as hook-flash. Less than this the on-hook event is ignored. Range: 0.1–0.4 seconds. The default is <b>0.1</b> .
Hook Flash Timer Max	Maximum on-hook time before off-hook qualifies as hook-flash. More than this the on-hook event is treated as on-hook (no hook-flash event). Range: 0.4–1.6 seconds. The default is <b>0.9</b> .
Callee On Hook Delay	Phone must be on-hook for at this time in sec before the ATA device will tear down the current inbound call. It does not apply to outbound calls. Range: 0–255 seconds. The default is <b>0</b> .
Reorder Delay	Delay after far end hangs up before reorder tone is played. 0 = plays immediately, inf = never plays. Range: 0–255 seconds. The default is <b>5</b> .

Call Back Expires	Expiration time in seconds of a call back activation. Range: 0–65535 seconds. The default is <b>1800</b> .
Call Back Retry Intvl	Call back retry interval in seconds. Range: 0–255 seconds. The default is <b>30</b> .
Call Back Delay	Delay after receiving the first SIP 18x response before declaring the remote end is ringing. If a busy response is received during this time, the ATA device still considers the call as failed and keeps on retrying. The default is <b>0.5</b> .
VMWI Refresh Intvl	Interval between VMWI refresh to the CPE. The default is <b>0.5</b> .
Interdigit Long Timer	Long timeout between entering digits when dialing. The interdigit timer values are used as defaults when dialing. The Interdigit_Long_Timer is used after any one digit, if all valid matching sequences in the dial plan are incomplete as dialed. Range: 0–64 seconds. The default is <b>10</b> .
Interdigit Short Timer	Short timeout between entering digits when dialing. The Interdigit_Short_Timer is used after any one digit, if at least one matching sequence is complete as dialed, but more dialed digits would match other as yet incomplete sequences. Range: 0–64 seconds. The default is <b>3</b> .
CPC Delay	Delay in seconds after caller hangs up when the ATA device starts removing the tip-and-ring voltage to the attached equipment of the called party. Range: 0–255 seconds. ATA device has had polarity reversal feature since release 1.0 which can be applied to both the caller and the callee end. This feature is generally used for answer supervision on the caller side to signal to the attached equipment when the call has been connected (remote end has answered) or disconnected (remote end has hung up). This feature should be disabled for the called party (in other words, by using the same polarity for connected and idle state) and the CPC feature should be used instead. Without CPC enabled, reorder tone will is played after a configurable delay. If CPC is enabled, dial tone will be played when tip-to-ring voltage is restored Resolution is 1 second. The default is <b>2</b> .
CPC Duration	Duration in seconds for which the tip-to-ring voltage is removed after the caller hangs up. After that, tip-to-ring voltage is restored and dial tone applies if the attached equipment is still off-hook. CPC is disabled if this value is set to 0. Range: 0 to 1.000 second. Resolution is 0.001 second. The default is <b>0</b> (CPC disabled).

Voice tab > Regional page >

## Vertical Service Activation Codes section

Vertical Service Activation Codes are automatically appended to the dial-plan. There is no need to include them in dial-plan, although no harm is done if they are included.

Field	Description
Call Return Code	This code calls the last caller. The default is <b>*69</b> .
Call Redial Code	Redials the last number called. This field is not found in the PAP2T. The default is <b>*07</b> .
Blind Transfer Code	Begins a blind transfer of the current call to the extension specified after the activation code. The default is <b>*98</b> .
Call Back Act Code	Starts a callback when the last outbound call is not busy. The default is <b>*66</b> .
Call Back Deact Code	Cancels a callback. The default is <b>*86</b> .
Call Back Busy Act Code	Starts a callback when the last outbound call is busy. This field is only found in the PAP2T. The default is <b>*05</b> .
Cfwd All Act Code	Forwards all calls to the extension specified after the activation code. The default is <b>*72</b> .
Cfwd All Deact Code	Cancels call forwarding of all calls. The default is <b>*73</b> .
Cfwd Busy Act Code	Forwards busy calls to the extension specified after the activation code. The default is <b>*90</b> .
Cfwd Busy Deact Code	Cancels call forwarding of busy calls. The default is <b>*91</b> .
Cfwd No Ans Act Code	Forwards no-answer calls to the extension specified after the activation code. The default is <b>*92</b> .
Cfwd No Ans Deact Code	Cancels call forwarding of no-answer calls. The default is <b>*93</b> .
Cfwd Last Act Code	Forwards the last inbound or outbound calls to the extension specified after the activation code. The default is <b>*63</b> .
Cfwd Last Deact Code	Cancels call forwarding of the last inbound or outbound calls. The default is <b>*83</b> .
Block Last Act Code	Blocks the last inbound call. The default is <b>*60</b> .
Block Last Deact Code	Cancels blocking of the last inbound call. The default is <b>*80</b> .

Accept Last Act Code	Accepts the last outbound call. It lets the call ring through when do not disturb or call forwarding of all calls are enabled. The default is <b>*64</b> .
Accept Last Deact Code	Cancels the code to accept the last outbound call. The default is <b>*84</b> .
CW Act Code	Enables call waiting on all calls. The default is <b>*56</b> .
CW Deact Code	Disables call waiting on all calls. The default is <b>*57</b> .
CW Per Call Act Code	Enables call waiting for the next call. The default is <b>*71</b> .
CW Per Call Deact Code	Disables call waiting for the next call. The default is <b>*70</b> .
Block CID Act Code	Blocks caller ID on all outbound calls. The default is <b>*67</b> .
Block CID Deact Code	Removes caller ID blocking on all outbound calls. The default is <b>*68</b> .
Block CID Per Call Act Code	Blocks caller ID on the next outbound call. The default is <b>*81</b> .
Block CID Per Call Deact Code	Removes caller ID blocking on the next inbound call. The default is <b>*82</b> .
Block ANC Act Code	Blocks all anonymous calls. The default is <b>*77</b> .
Block ANC Deact Code	Removes blocking of all anonymous calls. The default is <b>*87</b> .
DND Act Code	Enables the do not disturb feature. The default is <b>*78</b> .
DND Deact Code	Disables the do not disturb feature. The default is <b>*79</b> .
CID Act Code	Enables caller ID generation. The default is <b>*65</b> .
CID Deact Code	Disables caller ID generation. The default is <b>*85</b> .
CWCID Act Code	Enables call waiting, caller ID generation. The default is <b>*25</b> .
CWCID Deact Code	Disables call waiting, caller ID generation. The default is <b>*45</b> .
Dist Ring Act Code	Enables the distinctive ringing feature. The default is <b>*26</b> .
Dist Ring Deact Code	Disables the distinctive ringing feature. The default is <b>*46</b> .
Speed Dial Act Code	Assigns a speed dial number. The default is <b>*74</b> .

Secure All Call Act Code	Makes all outbound calls secure. The default is <b>*16</b> .
Secure No Call Act Code	Makes all outbound calls not secure. The default is <b>*17</b> .
Secure One Call Act Code	Makes the next outbound call secure. (It is redundant if all outbound calls are secure by default.) The default is <b>*18</b> .
Secure One Call Deact Code	Makes the next outbound call not secure. (It is redundant if all outbound calls are not secure by default.) The default is <b>*19</b> .
Conference Act Code	If this code is specified, the user must enter it before dialing the third party for a conference call. Enter the code for a conference call.
Attn-Xfer Act Code	If the code is specified, the user must enter it before dialing the third party for a call transfer. Enter the code for a call transfer.
Modem Line Toggle Code	Toggles the line to a modem. The default is <b>*99</b> . Modem pass-through mode can be triggered only by pre-dialing this code.
FAX Line Toggle Code	Toggles the line to a fax machine. This field is not found in the PAP2T. The default is <b>#99</b> .
Referral Services Codes	<p>These codes tell the ATA device what to do when the user places the current call on hold and is listening to the second dial tone.</p> <p>One or more *code can be configured into this parameter, such as *98, or *97 *98 *123, etc. Max total length is 79 chars. This parameter applies when the user places the current call on hold (by Hook Flash) and is listening to second dial tone. Each *code (and the following valid target number according to current dial plan) entered on the second dial-tone triggers the ATA device to perform a blind transfer to a target number that is prepended by the service *code.</p> <p>For example, after the user dials *98, the ATA device plays a special dial tone called the Prompt Tone while waiting for the user to enter a target number (which is checked according to dial plan as in normal dialing). When a complete number is entered, the ATA device sends a blind REFER to the holding party with the Refer-To target equals to *98 <i>target_number</i>. This feature allows the ATA device to hand off a call to an application server to perform further processing, such as call park.</p> <p>The *codes should not conflict with any of the other vertical service codes internally processed by the ATA device. You can empty the corresponding *code that you do not want to ATA device to process.</p>

Feature Dial Services Codes	<p>These codes tell the ATA device what to do when the user is listening to the first or second dial tone.</p> <p>One or more *code can be configured into this parameter, such as *72, or *72 *74 *67 *82, etc. Max total length is 79 chars. This parameter applies when the user has a dial tone (first or second dial tone). Enter *code (and the following target number according to current dial plan) entered at the dial tone triggers the ATA device to call the target number prepended by the *code. For example, after user dials *72, the ATA device plays a special tone called a Prompt tone while awaiting the user to enter a valid target number. When a complete number is entered, the ATA device sends a INVITE to *72 <i>target_number</i> as in a normal call. This feature allows the proxy to process features like call forward (*72) or BLock Caller ID (*67).</p> <p>The *codes should not conflict with any of the other vertical service codes internally processed by the ATA device. You can empty the corresponding *code that you do not want to ATA device to process.</p> <p>You can add a parameter to each *code in Features Dial Services Codes to indicate what tone to play after the *code is entered, such as *72'c' *67'p'. Below are a list of allowed tone parameters (note the use of back quotes surrounding the parameter w/o spaces)</p> <p>'c' = &lt;Cfwd Dial Tone&gt;  'd' = &lt;Dial Tone&gt;  'm' = &lt;MWI Dial Tone&gt;  'o' = &lt;Outside Dial Tone&gt;  'p' = &lt;Prompt Dial Tone&gt;  's' = &lt;Second Dial Tone&gt;  'x' = No tones are place, x is any digit not used above</p> <p>If no tone parameter is specified, the ATA device plays Prompt tone by default.</p> <p>If the *code is not to be followed by a phone number, such as *73 to cancel call forwarding, do not include it in this parameter. In that case, simple add that *code in the dial plan and the ATA device send INVITE *73@..... as usual when user dials *73.</p>
-----------------------------	---

Voice tab > Regional page >

## Vertical Service Announcement Codes section (SPA2102, SPA8000)

Field	Description
Service Annc Base Number	Base number for service announcements.
Service Annc Extension Codes	Extension codes for service announcements.

Voice tab > Regional page >

## Outbound Call Codec Selection Codes section

These codes automatically appended to the dial-plan. So no need to include them in dial-plan (although no harm to do so either).

Field	Description
Prefer G711u Code	Makes this codec the preferred codec for the associated call. The default is <b>*017110</b> .
Force G711u Code	Makes this codec the only codec that can be used for the associated call. The default is <b>*027110</b> .
Prefer G711a Code	Makes this codec the preferred codec for the associated call. The default is <b>*017111</b>
Force G711a Code	Makes this codec the only codec that can be used for the associated call. The default is <b>*027111</b> .
Prefer G723 Code	Makes this codec the preferred codec for the associated call. The default is <b>*01723</b> .
Force G723 Code	Makes this codec the only codec that can be used for the associated call. The default is <b>*02723</b> .
Prefer G726r16 Code	Makes this codec the preferred codec for the associated call. The default is <b>*0172616</b> .
Force G726r16 Code	Makes this codec the only codec that can be used for the associated call. The default is <b>*0272616</b> .
Prefer G726r24 Code	Makes this codec the preferred codec for the associated call. The default is <b>*0172624</b> .
Force G726r24 Code	Makes this codec the only codec that can be used for the associated call. The default is <b>*0272624</b> .
Prefer G726r32 Code	Makes this codec the preferred codec for the associated call. The default is <b>*0172632</b> .
Force G726r32 Code	Makes this codec the only codec that can be used for the associated call. The default is <b>*0272632</b> .
Prefer G726r40 Code	Makes this codec the preferred codec for the associated call. The default is <b>*0172640</b> .
Force G726r40 Code	Makes this codec the only codec that can be used for the associated call. The default is <b>*0272640</b> .
Prefer G729a Code	Makes this codec the preferred codec for the associated call. The default is <b>*01729</b> .
Force G729a Code	Makes this codec the only codec that can be used for the associated call. The default is <b>*02729</b> .

Voice tab &gt; Regional page &gt;

**Miscellaneous section**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Set Local Date (mm/dd)	Sets the local date (mm stands for months and dd stands for days). The year is optional and uses two or four digits.
Set Local Time (HH/mm)	Sets the local time (hh stands for hours and mm stands for minutes). Seconds are optional.
Time Zone	Selects the number of hours to add to GMT to generate the local time for caller ID generation. Choices are GMT-12:00, GMT-11:00,..., GMT, GMT+01:00, GMT+02:00, ..., GMT+13:00. The default is <b>GMT-08:00</b> .
FXS Port Impedance	Sets the electrical impedance of the FXS port. Choices are <b>600, 900, 600+2.16uF, 900+2.16uF, 270+750  150nF, 220+850  120nF, 220+820  115nF, or 200+600  100nF</b> . The default is <b>600</b> .
Daylight Saving Time Rule	Enter the rule for calculating daylight saving time; it should include the start, end, and save values. This rule is comprised of three fields. Each field is separated by ; (a semicolon) as shown below. Optional values inside [ ] (the brackets) are assumed to be 0 if they are not specified. Midnight is represented by 0:0:0 of the given date. SYNTAX: Start = <start-time>; end=<end-time>; save = <save-time>. The <start-time> and <end-time> values specify the start and end dates and times of daylight saving time. Each value is in this format: <month> /<day> /<weekday>[/HH:[mm:[ss]]] The <save-time> value is the number of hours, minutes, and/or seconds to add to the current time during daylight saving time. The <save-time> value can be preceded by a negative (-) sign if subtraction is desired instead of addition. The <save-time> value is in this format: [/[+]-]HH:[mm:[ss]] The <month> value equals any value in the range 1-12 (January-December). The <day> value equals [+ -] any value in the range 1-31. If <day> is 1, it means the <weekday> on or before the end of the month (in other words the last occurrence of < weekday> in that month). The <weekday> value equals any value in the range 1-7 (Monday-Sunday). It can also equal 0. If the <weekday> value is 0, this means that the date to start or end daylight saving is exactly the date given. In that case, the <day> value must not be negative. If the <weekday> value is not 0 and the <day> value is positive, then daylight saving starts or ends on the <weekday> value on or after the date given. If the <weekday> value is not 0 and the <day> value is negative, then daylight saving starts or ends on the <weekday> value on or before the date given. The abbreviation HH stands for hours (0-23). The abbreviation mm stands for minutes (0-59). The abbreviation ss stands for seconds (0-59). The default Daylight Saving Time Rule is <b>start=4/1/7;end=10/-1/7;save=1</b> .
Daylight Saving Time Enable	Daylight Saving Time can be turned on or off. This option affects the time stamp on CallerID and affects all the lines and extensions of the phone. Default is <b>Yes</b> (on).

FXS Port Input Gain	Input gain in dB, up to three decimal places. The range is 6.000 to -12.000. The default is <b>-3</b> .
FXS Port Output Gain	Output gain in dB, up to three decimal places. The range is 6.000 to -12.000. The Call Progress Tones and DTMF playback level are not affected by the <i>FXS Port Output Gain</i> parameter. The default is <b>-3</b> .
DTMF Playback Level	Local DTMF playback level in dBm, up to one decimal place. The default is <b>-16.0</b> .
DTMF Playback Length	Local DTMF playback duration in milliseconds. The default is <b>.1</b> .
Detect ABCD	To enable local detection of DTMF ABCD, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> . Setting has no effect if DTMF Tx Method is INFO; ABCD is always sent OOB regardless in this setting.
Playback ABCD	To enable local playback of OOB DTMF ABCD, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Caller ID Method	The following choices are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bellcore (N.Amer,China)</b>—CID, CIDCW, and VMWI. FSK sent after first ring (same as ETSI FSK sent after first ring) (no polarity reversal or DTAS).</li> <li>• <b>DTMF (Finland, Sweden)</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after polarity reversal (and no DTAS) and before first ring.</li> <li>• <b>DTMF (Denmark)</b>—CID only. DTMF sent before first ring with no polarity reversal and no DTAS.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI DTMF</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after DTAS (and no polarity reversal) and before first ring.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI DTMF With PR</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after polarity reversal and DTAS and before first ring.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI DTMF After Ring</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after first ring (no polarity reversal or DTAS).</li> <li>• <b>ETSI FSK</b>—CID, CIDCW, and VMWI. FSK sent after DTAS (but no polarity reversal) and before first ring. Waits for ACK from CPE after DTAS for CIDCW.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI FSK With PR (UK)</b>—CID, CIDCW, and VMWI. FSK is sent after polarity reversal and DTAS and before first ring. Waits for ACK from CPE after DTAS for CIDCW. Polarity reversal is applied only if equipment is on hook.</li> <li>• <b>DTMF (Denmark) With PR</b>—CID only. DTMF sent after polarity reversal (and no DTAS) and before first ring.</li> </ul> The default is <b>Bellcore(N.Amer, China)</b> .
Caller ID FSK Standard	The ATA device supports bell 202 and v.23 standards for caller ID generation. Select the FSK standard you want to use, <b>bell 202</b> or <b>v.23</b> . The default is <b>bell 202</b> . This field is not found in the PAP2T.
FXS Port Power Limit	The choices are from 1 to 8. This field is only found in the PAP2T. The default is <b>3</b> .

Feature Invocation Method	Select the method you want to use, <b>Default</b> or <b>Sweden default</b> . This field is not found in the PAP2T. The default is <b>Default</b> .
More Echo Suppression	Enable or disable more echo suppression. The default is <b>no</b> . This field is not found in the PAP2T.

Voice tab >

## Line page

Depending on the ATA device, there may be one or more Line pages (L1, L2, and so on). You can use the *Line* page to configure the lines for voice service. With some variations, depending on the model, this page includes the following sections:

- ["Line Enable section" section on page 124](#)
- ["Streaming Audio Server \(SAS\) section" section on page 124](#)
- ["NAT Settings section" section on page 125](#)
- ["Network Settings section" section on page 125](#)
- ["SIP Settings section" section on page 126](#)
- ["Call Feature Settings section" section on page 128](#)
- ["Proxy and Registration section" section on page 140](#)
- ["Subscriber Information section" section on page 130](#)
- ["Supplementary Service Subscription section" section on page 130](#)
- ["Audio Configuration section" section on page 132](#)
- ["VoIP Fallback to PSTN section \(SPA3102/AG310\)" section on page 133](#)
- ["Gateway Accounts section \(SPA3102/AG310\)" section on page 132](#)
- ["Dial Plan section" section on page 133](#)
- ["FXS Port Polarity Configuration section" section on page 135](#)

In a configuration profile, the Line parameters must be appended with the appropriate numeral (for example, [1] or [2]) to identify the line to which the setting applies. The number of lines varies with the model of the ATA device. For example, the SPA2102 provides two Line tabs (Line 1 and Line 2), while the SPA8000 provides eight tabs (Line1 through Line 8).

The SPA2102 provides one User tab for each Line tab (User 1 and User 2), where many of the line-specific configuration parameters are contained. The SPA8000 does not provide User tabs, but consolidates all the line-specific parameters on the Line tab.

Voice tab &gt; Line page &gt;

**Line Enable section**

Field	Description
Line Enable	To enable this line for service, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Trunk Enable	To add this line to a trunk group, choose the trunk group number. Otherwise, choose none. This feature is available on the SPA8000 only. The default is <b>none</b> .

Voice tab &gt; Line page &gt;

**Streaming Audio Server (SAS) section**

Field	Description
SAS Enable	To enable the use of the line as a streaming audio source, select yes. Otherwise, select no. If enabled, the line cannot be used for outgoing calls. Instead, it auto-answers incoming calls and streams audio RTP packets to the caller. The default is <b>no</b> .
SAS DLG Refresh Intvl	If this value is not zero, it is the interval at which the streaming audio server sends out session refresh (SIP re-INVITE) messages to determine whether the connection to the caller is still active. If the caller does not respond to the refresh message, the ATA device ends this call with a SIP BYE message. The range is 0 to 255 seconds (0 means that the session refresh is disabled). The default is <b>30</b> .
SAS Inbound RTP Sink	This setting works around devices that do not play inbound RTP if the streaming audio server line declares itself as a send-only device and tells the client not to stream out audio. Enter a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) or IP address of an RTP sink; this value is used by the streaming audio server line in the SDP of its 200 response to an inbound INVITE message from a client.  The purpose of this parameter is to work around devices that do not play inbound RTP if the SAS line declares itself as a send-only device and tells the client not to stream out audio. This parameter is a FQDN or IP address of a RTP sink to be used by the SPA SAS line in the SDP of its 200 response to inbound INVITE from a client. It will appear in the c = line and the port number and, if specified, in the m = line of the SDP. If this value is not specified or equal to 0, then c = 0.0.0.0 and a=sendonly will be used in the SDP to tell the SAS client to not to send any RTP to this SAS line. If a non-zero value is specified, then a=sendrecv and the SAS client will stream audio to the given address. Special case: If the value is \$IP, then the SAS line's own IP address is used in the c = line and a=sendrecv. In that case the SAS client will stream RTP packets to the SAS line. The default value is empty.

Voice tab &gt; Line page &gt;

**NAT Settings section**

Field	Description
NAT Mapping Enable	To use externally mapped IP addresses and SIP/RTP ports in SIP messages, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
NAT Keep Alive Enable	To send the configured NAT keep alive message periodically, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
NAT Keep Alive Msg	Enter the keep alive message that should be sent periodically to maintain the current NAT mapping. If the value is \$NOTIFY, a NOTIFY message is sent. If the value is \$REGISTER, a REGISTER message without contact is sent. The default is <b>\$NOTIFY</b> .
NAT Keep Alive Dest	Destination that should receive NAT keep alive messages. If the value is \$PROXY, the messages are sent to the current proxy server or outbound proxy server. The default is <b>\$PROXY</b> .

Voice tab &gt; Line page &gt;

**Network Settings section**

Field	Description
SIP ToS/DiffServ Value	TOS/DiffServ field value in UDP IP packets carrying a SIP message. The default is <b>0x68</b> .
SIP CoS Value [0-7]	CoS value for SIP messages. The default is <b>3</b> .
RTP ToS/DiffServ Value	ToS/DiffServ field value in UDP IP packets carrying RTP data. The default is <b>0xb8</b> .
RTP CoS Value [0-7]	CoS value for RTP data. The default is <b>6</b> .
Network Jitter Level	Determines how jitter buffer size is adjusted by the ATA device. Jitter buffer size is adjusted dynamically. The minimum jitter buffer size is 30 milliseconds or (10 milliseconds + current RTP frame size), whichever is larger, for all jitter level settings. However, the starting jitter buffer size value is larger for higher jitter levels. This setting controls the rate at which the jitter buffer size is adjusted to reach the minimum. Select the appropriate setting: <b>low, medium, high, very high, or extremely high</b> . The default is <b>high</b> .
Jitter Buffer Adjustment	Controls how the jitter buffer should be adjusted. Select the appropriate setting: <b>up and down, up only, down only, or disable</b> . The default is <b>up and down</b> .

Voice tab &gt; Line page &gt;

**SIP Settings section**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
SIP Transport	The TCP choice provides “guaranteed delivery”, which assures that lost packets are retransmitted. TCP also guarantees that the SIP packages are received in the same order that they were sent. As a result, TCP overcomes the main disadvantages of UDP. In addition, for security reasons, most corporate firewalls block UDP ports. With TCP, new ports do not need to be opened or packets dropped, because TCP is already in use for basic activities such as Internet browsing or e-commerce. Options are: <b>UDP, TCP, TLS</b> . The default is <b>UDP</b> .
SIP Port	Port number of the SIP message listening and transmission port. The default is <b>5060</b> .
SIP 100REL Enable	To enable the support of 100REL SIP extension for reliable transmission of provisional responses (18x) and use of PRACK requests, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
EXT SIP Port	The external SIP port number.
Auth Resync-Reboot	If this feature is enabled, the ATA device authenticates the sender when it receives the NOTIFY resync reboot (RFC 2617) message. To use this feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
SIP Proxy-Require	The SIP proxy can support a specific extension or behavior when it sees this header from the user agent. If this field is configured and the proxy does not support it, it responds with the message, unsupported. Enter the appropriate header in the field provided.
SIP Remote-Party-ID	To use the Remote-Party-ID header instead of the From header, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
SIP GUID	This field is not found in the PAP2T. The Global Unique ID is generated for each line for each device. When it is enabled, the ATA device adds a GUID header in the SIP request. The GUID is generated the first time the unit boots up and stays with the unit through rebooting and even factory reset. This feature was requested by Bell Canada (Nortel) to limit the registration of SIP accounts. The default is <b>yes</b> .

SIP Debug Option	<p>SIP messages are received at or sent from the proxy listen port. This feature controls which SIP messages to log. Choices are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—No logging.</li> <li>• <b>1-line</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. OPT</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except OPTIONS requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. NTFY</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except NOTIFY requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. REG</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. OPT NTFY REG</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except OPTIONS, NOTIFY, and REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. OPT</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except OPTIONS requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. NTFY</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except NOTIFY requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. REG</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. OPT NTFY REG</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except for OPTIONS, NOTIFY, and REGISTER requests/responses.</li> </ul> <p>The default is none.</p>
RTP Log Intvl	The interval for the RTP log.
Restrict Source IP	<p>If Lines 1 and 2 use the same SIP Port value and the Restrict Source IP feature is enabled, the proxy IP address for Lines 1 and 2 is treated as an acceptable IP address for both lines. To enable the Restrict Source IP feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. If configured, the PAP2T will drop all packets sent to its SIP Ports originated from an untrusted IP address. A source IP address is untrusted if it does not match any of the IP addresses resolved from the configured <i>Proxy</i> (or <i>Outbound Proxy</i> if <i>Use Outbound Proxy</i> is yes).</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Referor Bye Delay	<p>Controls when the ATA device sends BYE to terminate stale call legs upon completion of call transfers. Multiple delay settings (Referor, Refer Target, Referee, and Refer-To Target) are configured on this screen. For the Referor Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>4</b>.</p>
Refer Target Bye Delay	<p>For the Refer Target Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
Referee Bye Delay	<p>For the Referee Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
Refer-To Target Contact	<p>To contact the refer-to target, select yes. Otherwise, select no.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Sticky 183	<p>If this feature is enabled, the IP telephony ignores further 180 SIP responses after receiving the first 183 SIP response for an outbound INVITE. To enable this feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>

Auth INVITE	When enabled, authorization is required for initial incoming INVITE requests from the SIP proxy.
Reply 182 On Call Waiting	When set to yes, your ATA device replies with a SIP 182 response to the caller if it is already in a call and the phone is off-hook. To use this feature, select yes. Otherwise, keep the default, <b>no</b> . This field is found on the SPA2102 and SPA3102 only.
Use Anonymous with RPID	When set to yes, use "anonymous" in the SIP message when remote party ID is requested in the SIP message. This field is found on the SPA2102 only. Default is <b>yes</b> .
Use Local Addr in FROM	The IP address of the local address enclosed in the FROM of the SIP message. This field is found on the SPA2102 only. Default is <b>no</b> .

Voice tab > Line page >

## Call Feature Settings section

Field	Description
Blind Attn-Xfer Enable	Enables the ATA device to perform an attended transfer operation by ending the current call leg and performing a blind transfer of the other call leg. If this feature is disabled, the ATA device performs an attended transfer operation by referring the other call leg to the current call leg while maintaining both call legs. To use this feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no.  The default is <b>no</b> .
MOH Server	User ID or URL of the auto-answering streaming audio server. When only a user ID is specified, the current or outbound proxy is contacted. Music-on-hold is disabled if the MOH Server is not specified.
Conference Bridge URL	This feature supports external conference bridging for n-way conference calls (n > 2), instead of mixing audio locally. To use this feature, set this parameter to that of the server's name, for example, conf@myserver.com:12345 or conf (which uses the Proxy value as the domain). This field is found on the SPA2102 and PAP2T only.
Conference Bridge Ports	Select the maximum number of conference call participants. The range is 3 to 10. The default is <b>3</b> . This field is found on the SPA2102 and PAP2T only.

Voice tab > Line page >

## Proxy and Registration section

Field	Description
Proxy	SIP proxy server for all outbound requests.
Outbound Proxy	SIP Outbound Proxy Server where all outbound requests are sent as the first hop.
Use Outbound Proxy	Enable the use of an <i>Outbound Proxy</i> . If set to no, the <i>Outbound Proxy</i> and <i>Use OB Proxy in Dialog</i> parameters are ignored. The default is <b>no</b> .

Field	Description
Use OB Proxy In Dialog	Whether to force SIP requests to be sent to the outbound proxy within a dialog. Ignored if the parameter <i>Use Outbound Proxy</i> is no, or the <i>Outbound Proxy</i> parameter is empty. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Register	Enable periodic registration with the <i>Proxy</i> parameter. This parameter is ignored if <i>Proxy</i> is not specified. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Make Call Without Reg	Allow making outbound calls without successful (dynamic) registration by the unit. If No, dial tone will not play unless registration is successful. The default is <b>no</b> .
Register Expires	Allow answering inbound calls without successful (dynamic) registration by the unit. If proxy responded to REGISTER with a smaller Expires value, the PAP2T will renew registration based on this smaller value instead of the configured value. If registration failed with an Expires too brief error response, the PAP2T will retry with the value given in the Min-Expires header in the error response. The default is <b>3600</b> .
Ans Call Without Reg	Expires value in sec in a REGISTER request. The PAP2T will periodically renew registration shortly before the current registration expired. This parameter is ignored if the <i>Register</i> parameter is no. Range: 0 – (231 – 1) sec
Use DNS SRV	Whether to use DNS SRV lookup for Proxy and Outbound Proxy. The default is <b>no</b> .
DNS SRV Auto Prefix	If enabled, the PAP2T will automatically prepend the Proxy or Outbound Proxy name with <i>_sip._udp</i> when performing a DNS SRV lookup on that name. The default is <b>no</b> .
Proxy Fallback Intvl	This parameter sets the delay (sec) after which the PAP2T will retry from the highest priority proxy (or outbound proxy) servers after it has failed over to a lower priority server. This parameter is useful only if the primary and backup proxy server list is provided to the PAP2T via DNS SRV record lookup on the server name. (Using multiple DNS A record per server name does not allow the notion of priority and so all hosts will be considered at the same priority and the PAP2T will not attempt to fall back after a fail over). The default is <b>3600</b>
Proxy Redundancy Method	PAP2T will make an internal list of proxies returned in DNS SRV records. In normal mode, this list will contain proxies ranked by weight and priority. if Based on SRV port is configured the PAP2T does normal first, and also inspect the port number based on 1st proxy's port on the list. The default is <b>Normal</b> .
Voice Mail Server	Enter the URL or IP address of the server.
Mailbox Subscribe Expires	Expiry time to the voice mail server. The time to send another subscribe message to the voice mail server.

Voice tab &gt; Line page &gt;

**Subscriber Information section**

Field	Description
Display Name	Display name for caller ID.
User ID	Extension number for this line.
Password	Password for this line.
Use Auth ID	To use the authentication ID and password for SIP authentication, select yes. Otherwise, select no to use the user ID and password. The default is <b>no</b> .
Auth ID	Authentication ID for SIP authentication.
Directory Number	Enter the number for this line.
Call Capacity	Maximum number of calls allowed on this line interface. Choices: {unlimited,1,2,3,...25 }. Default is <b>16</b> . Note that the the ATA device does not distinguish between incoming and outgoing calls when talking about call capacity. Note: unlimited = 16
Cfwd No Ans Delay	Delay, in seconds, before the call forwarding of no-answer calls feature is triggered.  The default is <b>20</b> .
Mini Certificate	Base64 encoded of Mini-Certificate concatenated with the 1024-bit public key of the CA signing the MC of all subscribers in the group. The default is empty.
SRTP Private Key	Base64 encoded of the 512-bit private key per subscriber for establishment of a secure call. The default is empty.

Voice tab &gt; Line page &gt;

**Supplementary Service Subscription section**

The ATA device provides native support of a large set of enhanced or supplementary services. All of these services are optional. The parameters listed in the following table are used to enable or disable a specific supplementary service. A supplementary service should be disabled if a) the user has not subscribed for it, or b) the Service Provider intends to support similar service using other means than relying on the ATA device.

Field	Description
Call Waiting Serv	Enable Call Waiting Service. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Block CID Serv	Enable Block Caller ID Service. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Block ANC Serv	Enable Block Anonymous Calls Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Dist Ring Serv	Enable Distinctive Ringing Service The default is <b>yes</b> .

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Cfwd All Serv	Enable Call Forward All Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Cfwd Busy Serv	Enable Call Forward Busy Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Cfwd No Ans Serv	Enable Call Forward No Answer Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Cfwd Sel Serv	Enable Call Forward Selective Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Cfwd Last Serv	Enable Forward Last Call Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Block Last Serv	Enable Block Last Call Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Accept Last Serv	Enable Accept Last Call Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
DND Serv	Enable Do Not Disturb Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
CID_Serv	Enable Caller ID Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
CWCID Serv	Enable Call Waiting Caller ID Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Call Return Serv	Enable Call Return Service The default is <b>yes</b> .
Call Redial Serv	Enable Call Redial Service. This field is not found in the PAP2T.
Call Back Serv	Enable Call Back Service.
Three Way Call Serv	Enable Three Way Calling Service. Three Way Calling is required for Three Way Conference and Attended Transfer. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Three Way Conf Serv	Enable Three Way Conference Service. Three Way Conference is required for Attended Transfer. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Attn Transfer Serv	Enable Attended Call Transfer Service. Three Way Conference is required for Attended Transfer. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Unattn Transfer Serv	Enable Unattended (Blind) Call Transfer Service. The default is <b>yes</b> .
MWI Serv	Enable MWI Service. MWI is available only if a Voice Mail Service is set-up in the deployment. The default is <b>yes</b> .
VMWI Serv	Enable VMWI Service (FSK). The default is <b>yes</b> .
Speed Dial Serv	Enable Speed Dial Service. The default is <b>yes</b> .

Field	Description
Secure Call Serv	Enable Secure Call Service. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Referral Serv	Enable Referral Service. See the <i>Referral Services Codes</i> parameter for more details. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Feature Dial Serv	Enable Feature Dial Service. See the <i>Feature Dial Services Codes</i> parameter for more details. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Service Announcement Serv	Enable Service Announcement Service. The default is <b>yes</b> .

Voice tab > Line page >

## Audio Configuration section

A codec resource is considered as allocated if it has been included in the SDP codec list of an active call, even though it eventually may not be the one chosen for the connection. So, if the G.729a codec is enabled and included in the codec list, that resource is tied up until the end of the call whether or not the call actually uses G.729a. If the G.729a resource is already allocated and since only one G.729a resource is allowed per device, no other low-bit-rate codec may be allocated for subsequent calls; the only choices are G711a and G711u. On the other hand, two G.723.1/G.726 resources are available per device.

Therefore it is important to disable the use of G.729a in order to guarantee the support of two simultaneous G.723/G.726 codec.

## Gateway Accounts section (SPA3102/AG310)

Field	Description
Gateway1/2/3/4	The first of 4 gateways that can be specified to be used in the <Dial Plan> to facilitate call routing specification (that overrides the given proxy information). This gateway is represented by gw1 in the <Dial Plan>. For example, the rule 1408xxxxxx<:@gw1> can be added to the dial plan such that when the user dials 1408+7digits, the call will be routed to Gateway 1. Without the <:@gw1> syntax, all calls are routed to the given proxy by default (except IP dialing). The default is blank.
GW1/2/3/4 NAT Mapping Enable	If enabled, the ATA device uses NAT mapping when contacting Gateway 1. The default is <b>no</b> .
GW1/2/3/4 Auth ID	This value is the authentication user-id to be used by the SPA to authenticate itself to Gateway 1. The default is blank.
GW1/2/3/4 Password	This value is the password to be used by the SPA to authenticate itself to Gateway 1. The default is blank.

## VoIP Fallback to PSTN section (SPA3102/AG310)

Field	Description
Auto PSTN Fallback	If enabled, the ATA device automatically routes all calls to the PSTN gateway when the Line 1 proxy is down (registration failure or network link down). The default is <b>yes</b> .

Voice tab > Line page >

### Dial Plan section

The default dial plan script for each line is as follows: (\*xx|[3469]11|0|00|[2-9]xxxxxx|1xxx[2-9]xxxxxx|xxxxxxxxxxxx.). The syntax for a dial plan expression is as follows:

Dial Plan Entry	Functionality
*xx	Allow arbitrary 2 digit star code
[3469]11	Allow x11 sequences
0	Operator
00	Int'l Operator
[2-9]xxxxxx	US local number
1xxx[2-9]xxxxxx	US 1 + 10-digit long distance number
xxxxxxxxxxxx.	Everything else (Int'l long distance, FWD, ...)

Field	Description
Dial Plan	<p>Dial plan script for this line.</p> <p>The default is (*xx [3469]11 0 00 [2-9]xxxxxx 1xxx[2-9]xxxxxxS0 xxxxxxxxxxxxx.)</p> <p>The dial plan syntax is expanded in the SPA3102 and AG310 to allow the designation of three parameters to be used with a specific gateway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uid – the authentication user-id</li> <li>• pwd – the authentication password</li> <li>• nat – if this parameter is present, use NAT mapping</li> </ul> <p>Each parameter is separated by a semi-colon (;).</p> <p>Furthermore, it recognizes gw0, gw1, ..., gw4 as the locally configured gateways, where gw0 represents the local PSTN gateway in the same SPA3102 or AG310 unit.</p> <p>Example 1:</p> <pre>*1xxxxxxxxx&lt;:@fwdnat.pulver.com:5082;uid=jsmith;pwd=xyz</pre> <p>Example 2:</p> <pre>*1xxxxxxxxx&lt;:@fwd.pulver.com;nat;uid=jsmith;pwd=xyz</pre> <p>Example 3:</p> <pre>[39]11&lt;:@gw0&gt;</pre>
Enable IP Dialing	<p>Enable or disable IP dialing.</p> <p>If IP dialing is enabled, one can dial [user-id@]a.b.c.d[:port], where '@', '.', and ':' are dialed by entering *, user-id must be numeric (like a phone number) and a, b, c, d must be between 0 and 255, and port must be larger than 255. If port is not given, 5060 is used. Port and User-Id are optional. If the user-id portion matches a pattern in the dial plan, then it is interpreted as a regular phone number according to the dial plan. The INVITE message, however, is still sent to the outbound proxy if it is enabled.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Emergency Number	<p>Comma separated list of emergency number patterns. If outbound call matches one of the pattern, SPA will disable hook flash event handling. The condition is restored to normal after the phone is on-hook. Blank signifies no emergency number. Maximum number length is 63 characters.</p> <p>The default is blank.</p>

Voice tab > Line page >

## FXS Port Polarity Configuration section

Field	Description
Idle Polarity	Polarity before a call is connected: Forward or Reverse. The default is <b>Forward</b> .
Caller Conn Polarity	Polarity after an outbound call is connected: Forward or Reverse. The default is <b>Forward</b> .
Callee Conn Polarity	Polarity after an inbound call is connected: Forward or Reverse. The default is <b>Forward</b> .

Voice tab >

## Trunk Group page (SPA8000)

On the SPA8000, you can use the Trunk Group pages (*T1 ... T4*) to configure the Trunk Groups. This page includes the following sections:

- ["Line Enable section" section on page 135](#)
- ["NAT Settings section" section on page 139](#)
- ["Network Settings section" section on page 136](#)
- ["SIP Settings section" section on page 136](#)
- ["Subscriber Information section" section on page 138](#)
- ["Dial Plan section" section on page 139](#)
- ["Proxy and Registration section" section on page 145](#)

Voice tab > Trunk Group page >

### Line Enable section

Field	Description
Line Enable	To enable this line for service, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .

Voice tab > Trunk Group page >

## Network Settings section

Field	Description
SIP ToS/DiffServ Value	TOS/DiffServ field value in UDP IP packets carrying a SIP message. The default is <b>0x68</b> .
SIP CoS Value [0-7]	CoS value for SIP messages. The default is <b>3</b> .

Voice tab > Trunk Group page >

## SIP Settings section

Field	Description
SIP Transport	The TCP choice provides “guaranteed delivery”, which assures that lost packets are retransmitted. TCP also guarantees that the SIP packages are received in the same order that they were sent. As a result, TCP overcomes the main disadvantages of UDP. In addition, for security reasons, most corporate firewalls block UDP ports. With TCP, new ports do not need to be opened or packets dropped, because TCP is already in use for basic activities such as Internet browsing or e-commerce. Options are: <b>UDP, TCP, TLS</b> . The default is <b>UDP</b> .
SIP Port	Port number of the SIP message listening and transmission port. The default is <b>5060</b> .
SIP 100REL Enable	To enable the support of 100REL SIP extension for reliable transmission of provisional responses (18x) and use of PRACK requests, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
Auth Resync-Reboot	If this feature is enabled, the ATA device authenticates the sender when it receives the NOTIFY resync reboot (RFC 2617) message. To use this feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
SIP Proxy-Require	The SIP proxy can support a specific extension or behavior when it sees this header from the user agent. If this field is configured and the proxy does not support it, it responds with the message, unsupported. Enter the appropriate header in the field provided.
SIP Remote-Party-ID	To use the Remote-Party-ID header instead of the From header, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
SIP GUID	This field is not found in the PAP2T. The Global Unique ID is generated for each line for each device. When it is enabled, the ATA device adds a GUID header in the SIP request. The GUID is generated the first time the unit boots up and stays with the unit through rebooting and even factory reset. This feature was requested by Bell Canada (Nortel) to limit the registration of SIP accounts. The default is <b>yes</b> .

SIP Debug Option	<p>SIP messages are received at or sent from the proxy listen port. This feature controls which SIP messages to log. Choices are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—No logging.</li> <li>• <b>1-line</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. OPT</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except OPTIONS requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. NTFY</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except NOTIFY requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. REG</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. OPT NTFY REG</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except OPTIONS, NOTIFY, and REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. OPT</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except OPTIONS requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. NTFY</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except NOTIFY requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. REG</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. OPT NTFY REG</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except for OPTIONS, NOTIFY, and REGISTER requests/responses.</li> </ul> <p>The default is none.</p>
Restrict Source IP	<p>If Lines 1 and 2 use the same SIP Port value and the Restrict Source IP feature is enabled, the proxy IP address for Lines 1 and 2 is treated as an acceptable IP address for both lines. To enable the Restrict Source IP feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. If configured, the PAP2T will drop all packets sent to its SIP Ports originated from an untrusted IP address. A source IP address is untrusted if it does not match any of the IP addresses resolved from the configured <i>Proxy</i> (or <i>Outbound Proxy</i> if <i>Use Outbound Proxy</i> is yes).</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Referor Bye Delay	<p>Controls when the ATA device sends BYE to terminate stale call legs upon completion of call transfers. Multiple delay settings (Referor, Refer Target, Referee, and Refer-To Target) are configured on this screen. For the Referor Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>4</b>.</p>
Refer Target Bye Delay	<p>For the Refer Target Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
Referee Bye Delay	<p>For the Referee Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
Refer-To Target Contact	<p>To contact the refer-to target, select yes. Otherwise, select no.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Auth INVITE	<p>When enabled, authorization is required for initial incoming INVITE requests from the SIP proxy.</p>

Voice tab &gt; Trunk Group page

**Subscriber Information section**

Field	Description
Display Name	Display name for caller ID.
User ID	Extension number for this line.
Password	Password for this line.
Use Auth ID	To use the authentication ID and password for SIP authentication, select yes. Otherwise, select no to use the user ID and password. The default is <b>no</b> .
Auth ID	Authentication ID for SIP authentication.
Call Capacity	Maximum number of calls allowed on this trunk group. Choices: 1-15 or unlimited (16 calls). Default is <b>unlimited</b> . Both incoming call and outgoing call are counted towards this limit. The call capacity has the following impact on call handling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inbound calls: When the limit is reached, the Trunk SUA replies 486 to the caller.</li> <li>• Outbound calls: When the limit is reached, the Line SUA plays a fast busy tone to the caller. Note that a trunk line can make an outgoing call only through its own trunk. If that trunk reaches full capacity, it will not attempt to failover to use other trunks</li> </ul>
Contact List	This parameter determines which trunk lines to ring on an incoming call. When an incoming call is detected by the Trunk SUA (SIP User Agent), the SUA first checks if there is capacity to handle the call. If not, the SUA rejects the call with a 486 response. If there is spare capacity, the SUA consults the Contact List to determine which lines to ring (that is, for the proxy to send SIP INVITE to), and starts "hunting." The Contact List specifies the lines, the hunt method, and other options. EXAMPLES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,hunt=re;*;1 Lines 1 through 8 are participating (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8). The Trunk SUA will hunt to each specified line in the specified order (hunt=re). The call stays with a selected line until the call is either answered, rejected, or cancelled by the caller (*). The Trunk SUA replies 486 right away if no line is available to ring at the moment (1).</li> <li>• ?,hunt=al;30;0,cfwd=14089993326 A wildcard character is used to represent "all trunk lines." All lines ring simultaneously (hunt=al). If there is no answer after 30 seconds (30), the call is forwarded to the specified number (cfwd=14089993326).</li> <li>• ?,hunt=ra;12;1,cfwd=14089993326 A wildcard character is used to represent "all trunk lines." The Trunk SUA hunts in random order (hunt=ra). If there is no answer within 12 seconds (12), the Trunk SUA chooses another line at random. If there is no answer after 1 round (1), the call is forwarded to forwarded to the specified number (cfwd=14089993326).</li> </ul>

Contact List (continued)	<p>NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Trunk SUA rings only trunk lines (lines that are assigned to a trunk group through the <i>Voice tab &gt; Line page, Trunk Group</i> field).</li> <li>The Trunk SUA will not ring any standalone lines that are included in the Contact List.</li> <li>The Trunk SUA will ring any trunk line that is included in the list, even if it is not assigned to this particular trunk.</li> <li>You can instruct the SPA8000 to hunt only the phones that are on-hook, through the <i>Voice tab &gt; SIP page, Trunking Parameters</i> section, <i>Hunt Policy</i> field. See "<a href="#">Trunking Parameters section (SPA8000)</a>," on <a href="#">page 109</a>.</li> </ul>
-----------------------------	--

Voice tab > Trunk Group page >

## Dial Plan section

Field	Description
Dial Plan	<p>Dial plan script for this trunk.</p> <p>NOTE: The trunk SUA will also apply the Trunk Dial Plan on the number before sending out INVITE to the ITSP. This Trunk Dial Plan typically is redundant since the trunk should trust the number sent by the Line SUA. By default the trunk dial plan allows any non-empty number: ([*#0-9A-D][*#0-9A-D].)</p>

Voice tab > Trunk Group page >

## NAT Settings section

Field	Description
NAT Mapping Enable	<p>To use externally mapped IP addresses and SIP/RTP ports in SIP messages, select yes. Otherwise, select no.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
NAT Keep Alive Enable	<p>To send the configured NAT keep alive message periodically, select yes. Otherwise, select no.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
NAT Keep Alive Msg	<p>Enter the keep alive message that should be sent periodically to maintain the current NAT mapping. If the value is \$NOTIFY, a NOTIFY message is sent. If the value is \$REGISTER, a REGISTER message without contact is sent.</p> <p>The default is <b>\$NOTIFY</b>.</p>
NAT Keep Alive Dest	<p>Destination that should receive NAT keep alive messages. If the value is \$PROXY, the messages are sent to the current proxy server or outbound proxy server.</p> <p>The default is <b>\$PROXY</b>.</p>

Voice tab &gt; Trunk Group page &gt;

**Proxy and Registration section**

Field	Description
Proxy	SIP proxy server for all outbound requests.
Use Outbound Proxy	Enable the use of an <i>Outbound Proxy</i> . If set to no, the <i>Outbound Proxy</i> and <i>Use OB Proxy in Dialog</i> parameters are ignored. The default is <b>no</b> .
Outbound Proxy	SIP Outbound Proxy Server where all outbound requests are sent as the first hop.
Use OB Proxy In Dialog	Whether to force SIP requests to be sent to the outbound proxy within a dialog. Ignored if the parameter <i>Use Outbound Proxy</i> is no, or the <i>Outbound Proxy</i> parameter is empty. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Register	Enable periodic registration with the <i>Proxy</i> parameter. This parameter is ignored if <i>Proxy</i> is not specified. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Make Call Without Reg	Allow making outbound calls without successful (dynamic) registration by the unit. If No, dial tone will not play unless registration is successful. The default is <b>no</b> .
Register Expires	Allow answering inbound calls without successful (dynamic) registration by the unit. If proxy responded to REGISTER with a smaller Expires value, the PAP2T will renew registration based on this smaller value instead of the configured value. If registration failed with an Expires too brief error response, the PAP2T will retry with the value given in the Min-Expires header in the error response. The default is <b>3600</b> .
Ans Call Without Reg	Expires value in sec in a REGISTER request. The PAP2T will periodically renew registration shortly before the current registration expired. This parameter is ignored if the <i>Register</i> parameter is no. Range: 0 – (231 – 1) sec
Use DNS SRV	Whether to use DNS SRV lookup for Proxy and Outbound Proxy. The default is <b>no</b> .
DNS SRV Auto Prefix	If enabled, the PAP2T will automatically prepend the Proxy or Outbound Proxy name with <i>_sip._udp</i> when performing a DNS SRV lookup on that name. The default is <b>no</b> .
Proxy Fallback Intvl	This parameter sets the delay (sec) after which the PAP2T will retry from the highest priority proxy (or outbound proxy) servers after it has failed over to a lower priority server. This parameter is useful only if the primary and backup proxy server list is provided to the PAP2T via DNS SRV record lookup on the server name. (Using multiple DNS A record per server name does not allow the notion of priority and so all hosts will be considered at the same priority and the PAP2T will not attempt to fall back after a fail over). The default is <b>3600</b>

Field	Description
Proxy Redundancy Method	PAP2T will make an internal list of proxies returned in DNS SRV records. In normal mode, this list will contain proxies ranked by weight and priority. if Based on SRV port is configured the PAP2T does normal first, and also inspect the port number based on 1st proxy's port on the list. The default is <b>Normal</b> .
Voice Mail Server	Enter the URL or IP address of the server.
Mailbox Subscribe Expires	Expiry time to the voice mail server. The time to send another subscribe message to the voice mail server.

*Voice tab >*

## PSTN Line page (AG310 and SPA3102)

On the SPA3102 and AG310, you can use the PSTN Line page to configure your PSTN line. This page includes the following sections:

- ["Line Enable section" section on page 124](#)
- ["NAT Settings section" section on page 142](#)
- ["Network Settings section" section on page 142](#)
- ["SIP Settings section" section on page 143](#)
- ["Proxy and Registration section" section on page 145](#)
- ["Subscriber Information section" section on page 146](#)
- ["Audio Configuration section" section on page 146](#)
- ["Dial Plans section" section on page 149](#)
- ["VoIP-To-PSTN Gateway Setup section" section on page 149](#)
- ["VoIP Users and Passwords \(HTTP Authentication\) section" section on page 150](#)
- ["FXO \(PSTN\) Timer Values \(sec\) section" section on page 151](#)
- ["PSTN Disconnect Detection section" section on page 153](#)
- ["International Control \(Settings\) section" section on page 155](#)

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## Line Enable section

Field	Description
Line Enable	To enable this line for service, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
PSTN Contact List	Select the appropriate list: <b>None</b> , <b>Phone 1+2</b> , <b>Phone 1</b> , or <b>Phone 2</b> . The default is <b>Phone1+2</b> .

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## NAT Settings section

Field	Description
NAT Mapping Enable	To use externally mapped IP addresses and SIP/RTP ports in SIP messages, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
NAT Keep Alive Enable	To send the configured NAT keep alive message periodically, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
NAT Keep Alive Msg	Enter the keep alive message that should be sent periodically to maintain the current NAT mapping. If the value is \$NOTIFY, a NOTIFY message is sent. If the value is \$REGISTER, a REGISTER message without contact is sent. Escape sequence of %xx is also accepted. For example, %0d%0a is unescaped into \r\n (CRLF). The default is <b>\$NOTIFY</b> .
NAT Keep Alive Dest	Destination that should receive NAT keep alive messages. If the value is \$PROXY, the messages are sent to the current or outbound proxy. The default is <b>\$PROXY</b> .

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## Network Settings section

Field	Description
SIP ToS/DiffServ Value	TOS/DiffServ field value in UDP IP packets carrying a SIP message. The default is <b>0x68</b> .
SIP CoS Value [0-7]	CoS value for SIP messages. The default is <b>3</b> .
RTP ToS/DiffServ Value	ToS/DiffServ field value in UDP IP packets carrying RTP data. The default is <b>0xb8</b> .
RTP CoS Value [0-7]	CoS value for RTP data. The default is <b>6</b> .

Network Jitter Level	Determines how jitter buffer size is adjusted by the ATA device. Jitter buffer size is adjusted dynamically. The minimum jitter buffer size is 30 milliseconds or (10 milliseconds + current RTP frame size), whichever is larger, for all jitter level settings. However, the starting jitter buffer size value is larger for higher jitter levels. This setting controls the rate at which the jitter buffer size is adjusted to reach the minimum. Select the appropriate setting: <b>low</b> , <b>medium</b> , <b>high</b> , <b>very high</b> , or <b>extremely high</b> . The default is <b>high</b> .
Jitter Buffer Adjustment	Controls how the jitter buffer should be adjusted. Select the appropriate setting: <b>up and down</b> , <b>up only</b> , <b>down only</b> , or <b>disable</b> . The default is <b>up and down</b> .

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

### SIP Settings section

Field	Description
SIP Port	Port number of the SIP message listening and transmission port. The default is <b>5060</b> .
SIP 100REL Enable	To enable the support of 100REL SIP extension for reliable transmission of provisional responses (18x) and use of PRACK requests, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
EXT SIP Port	The external SIP port number.
Auth Resync-Reboot	If this feature is enabled, the ATA device authenticates the sender when it receives the NOTIFY resync reboot (RFC 2617) message. To use this feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
SIP Proxy-Require	The SIP proxy can support a specific extension or behavior when it sees this header from the user agent. If this field is configured and the proxy does not support it, it responds with the message, unsupported. Enter the appropriate header in the field provided.
SIP Remote-Party-ID	To use the Remote-Party-ID header instead of the From header, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
SIP GUID	This field is not available with the PAP2T. The Global Unique ID is generated for each line for each device. When it is enabled, the ATA device adds a GUID header in the SIP request. The GUID is generated the first time the unit boots up and stays with the unit through rebooting and even factory reset. This feature was requested by Bell Canada (Nortel) to limit the registration of SIP accounts. The default is <b>yes</b> .

SIP Debug Option	<p>SIP messages are received at or sent from the proxy listen port. This feature controls which SIP messages to log. Choices are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—No logging.</li> <li>• <b>1-line</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. OPT</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except OPTIONS requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. NTFY</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except NOTIFY requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. REG</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>1-line excl. OPT NTFY REG</b>—Logs the start-line only for all messages except OPTIONS, NOTIFY, and REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. OPT</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except OPTIONS requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. NTFY</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except NOTIFY requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. REG</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except REGISTER requests/responses.</li> <li>• <b>full excl. OPT NTFY REG</b>—Logs all SIP messages in full text except for OPTIONS, NOTIFY, and REGISTER requests/responses.</li> </ul> <p>The default is none.</p>
RTP Log Intvl	The interval for the RTP log.
Restrict Source IP	<p>If Lines 1 and 2 use the same SIP Port value and the Restrict Source IP feature is enabled, the proxy IP address for Lines 1 and 2 is treated as an acceptable IP address for both lines. To enable the Restrict Source IP feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. If configured, the PAP2T will drop all packets sent to its SIP Ports originated from an untrusted IP address. A source IP address is untrusted if it does not match any of the IP addresses resolved from the configured <i>Proxy</i> (or <i>Outbound Proxy</i> if <i>Use Outbound Proxy</i> is yes).</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Referor Bye Delay	<p>Controls when the ATA device sends BYE to terminate stale call legs upon completion of call transfers. Multiple delay settings (Referor, Refer Target, Referee, and Refer-To Target) are configured on this screen. For the Referor Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>4</b>.</p>
Refer Target Bye Delay	<p>For the Refer Target Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
Referee Bye Delay	<p>For the Referee Bye Delay, enter the appropriate period of time in seconds.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
Refer-To Target Contact	<p>To contact the refer-to target, select yes. Otherwise, select no.</p> <p>The default is no.</p>
Sticky 183	<p>If this feature is enabled, the IP telephony ignores further 180 SIP responses after receiving the first 183 SIP response for an outbound INVITE. To enable this feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>

Voice tab &gt; PSTN Line page &gt;

**Proxy and Registration section**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Proxy	SIP proxy server for all outbound requests.
Use Outbound Proxy	Enable the use of <i>Outbound Proxy</i> . If set to no, the <i>Outbound Proxy</i> parameter and <i>Use OB Proxy in Dialog</i> is ignored. The default is <b>no</b> .
Outbound Proxy	SIP Outbound Proxy Server where all outbound requests are sent as the first hop.
Use OB Proxy In Dialog	Whether to force SIP requests to be sent to the outbound proxy within a dialog. Ignored if the <i>Use Outbound Proxy</i> parameter is no, or if the <i>Outbound Proxy</i> parameter is empty. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Register	Enable periodic registration with the <i>Proxy</i> . This parameter is ignored if the <i>Proxy</i> parameter is not specified. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Make Call Without Reg	Allow making outbound calls without successful (dynamic) registration by the unit. If No, dial tone will not play unless registration is successful. The default is <b>no</b> .
Register Expires	Allow answering inbound calls without successful (dynamic) registration by the unit. If proxy responded to REGISTER with a smaller Expires value, the PAP2T will renew registration based on this smaller value instead of the configured value. If registration failed with an Expires too brief error response, the PAP2T will retry with the value given in the Min-Expires header in the error response. The default is <b>3600</b> .
Ans Call Without Reg	Expires value in sec in a REGISTER request. PAP2T will periodically renew registration shortly before the current registration expired. This parameter is ignored if the <i>Register</i> parameter is no. Range: 0 – (231 – 1) sec
Use DNS SRV	Whether to use DNS SRV lookup for Proxy and Outbound Proxy. The default is <b>no</b> .
DNS SRV Auto Prefix	If enabled, the PAP2T will automatically prepend the Proxy or Outbound Proxy name with <i>_sip._udp</i> when performing a DNS SRV lookup on that name. The default is <b>no</b> .

Field	Description
Proxy Fallback Intvl	This parameter sets the delay (sec) after which the PAP2T will retry from the highest priority proxy (or outbound proxy) servers after it has failed over to a lower priority server. This parameter is useful only if the primary and backup proxy server list is provided to the PAP2T via DNS SRV record lookup on the server name. (Using multiple DNS A record per server name does not allow the notion of priority and so all hosts will be considered at the same priority and the PAP2T will not attempt to fall back after a fail over). The default is <b>3600</b>
Proxy Redundancy Method	The PAP2T makes an internal list of proxies returned in DNS SRV records. In normal mode this list will contain proxies ranked by weight and priority. If the parameter <i>Based on SRV port</i> is configured, the PAP2T creates a list in normal mode first, and then inspects the port numbers based on the 1 <sup>st</sup> proxy's port on the list. The default is <b>Normal</b> .

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## Subscriber Information section

Field	Description
Display Name	Display name for caller ID.
User ID	Extension number for this line.
Password	Password for this line.
Use Auth ID	To use the authentication ID and password for SIP authentication, select yes. Otherwise, select no to use the user ID and password. The default is no.
Auth ID	Authentication ID for SIP authentication.
Call Capacity	Maximum number of calls allowed on this line interface. Choices: {unlimited,1,2,3,...25}. Default is 16. Note that the ATA device does not distinguish between incoming and outgoing calls when talking about call capacity. Note: unlimited = 16

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## Audio Configuration section

A codec resource is considered as allocated if it has been included in the SDP codec list of an active call, even though it eventually may not be the one chosen for the connection. So, if the G.729a codec is enabled and included in the codec list, that resource is tied up until the end of the call whether or not the call actually uses G.729a. If the G.729a resource is already allocated and since only one G.729a resource is allowed per device, no other low-bit-rate codec may be allocated for subsequent calls; the only choices are G.711a and G.711u. On the other hand, two G.723.1/G.726 resources are available per device.

Therefore it is important to disable the use of G.729a in order to guarantee the support of two simultaneous G.723/G.726 codec.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Preferred Codec	Preferred codec for all calls. (The actual codec used in a call still depends on the outcome of the codec negotiation protocol.) Select one of the following: <b>G711u</b> , <b>G711a</b> , <b>G726-16</b> , <b>G726-24</b> , <b>G726-32</b> , <b>G726-40</b> , <b>G729a</b> , or <b>G723</b> . The default is <b>G711u</b> .
Silence Supp Enable	To enable silence suppression so that silent audio frames are not transmitted, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
Use Pref Codec Only	To use only the preferred codec for all calls, select yes. (The call fails if the far end does not support this codec.) Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
Silence Threshold	Select the appropriate setting for the threshold: high, medium, or low. The default is <b>medium</b> .
G729a Enable	To enable the use of the G729a codec at 8 kbps, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Echo Canc Enable	To enable the use of the echo canceller, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
G723 Enable	To enable the use of the G723a codec at 6.3 kbps, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Echo Canc Adapt Enable	To enable the echo canceller to adapt, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
G726-16 Enable	To enable the use of the G726 codec at 16 kbps, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Echo Supp Enable	To enable the use of the echo suppressor, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
G726-24 Enable	To enable the use of the G726 codec at 24 kbps, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
FAX CED Detect Enable	To enable detection of the fax Caller-Entered Digits (CED) tone, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
G726-32 Enable	To enable the use of the G726 codec at 32 kbps, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
FAX CNG Detect Enable	To enable detection of the fax Calling Tone (CNG), select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
G726-40 Enable	To enable the use of the G726 codec at 40 kbps, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
FAX Passthru Codec	Select the codec for fax passthrough, G711u or G711a. The default is <b>G711u</b> .

DTMF Process INFO	This field is not available for the PAP2T. To use the DTMF process info feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
FAX Codec Symmetric	To force the ATA device to use a symmetric codec during fax passthrough, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
DTMF Process AVT	This field is not available for the PAP2T. To use the DTMF process AVT feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
FAX Passthru Method	Select the fax passthrough method: None, NSE, or ReINVITE. The default is <b>NSE</b> .
DTMF Tx Method	Select the method to transmit DTMF signals to the far end: InBand, AVT, INFO, Auto, InBand+INFO, or AVT+INFO. InBand sends DTMF using the audio path. AVT sends DTMF as AVT events. INFO uses the SIP INFO method. Auto uses InBand or AVT based on the outcome of codec negotiation. The default is <b>Auto</b> .
FAX Process NSE	To use the fax process NSE feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Hook Flash Tx Method	Select the method for signaling hook flash events: <b>None</b> , <b>AVT</b> , or <b>INFO</b> . None does not signal hook flash events. AVT uses RFC2833 AVT (event = 16). INFO uses SIP INFO with the single line signal=hf in the message body. The MIME type for this message body is taken from the Hook Flash MIME Type setting. The default is <b>None</b> .
FAX Disable ECAN	If enabled, this feature automatically disables the echo canceller when a fax tone is detected. To use this feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>no</b> .
Release Unused Codec	This feature allows the release of codecs not used after codec negotiation on the first call, so that other codecs can be used for the second line. To use this feature, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
FAX Enable T38	To enable the use of the ITU-T T.38 standard for faxing, select yes. Otherwise, select no. The default is <b>yes</b> .
FAX Tone Detect Mode	This parameter has three possible values: caller or callee - SPA will detect FAX tone whether it is callee or caller caller only - SPA will detect FAX tone only if it is the caller callee only - SPA will detect FAX tone only if it is the callee The default is <b>caller or callee</b> .
Symmetric RTP	(SPA3102 and AG310only) Enable symmetric RTP operation. If enabled, the SPA3102 sends RTP packets to the source address and port of the last received valid inbound RTP packet. If disabled (or before the first RTP packet arrives) the SPA3102 sends RTP to the destination as indicated in the inbound SDP. The default is <b>yes</b> .

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## Dial Plans section

Field	Description
Dial Plan 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8	Dial plan script for this line. The default is <b>(xx.)</b> Dial plans in the dial plan pool to be associated with a VoIP Caller or a PSTN Caller. Each dial plan in the pool is referenced by a index 1 to 8 corresponding to Dial Plan 1 to 8. The dial plan syntax is the same as that used for Line 1.

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## VoIP-To-PSTN Gateway Setup section

Field	Description
VoIP-To-PSTN Gateway Enable	Enable or disable VoIP-To-PSTN Gateway functionality. The default is <b>yes</b> .
VoIP Caller Authentication Method	Method to be used to authenticate a VoIP Caller to access the PSTN gateway. Choose from {none, PIN, HTTP Digest}. The default is <b>none</b> .
VoIP PIN Max Retry	Number of trials to allow VoIP caller to enter a PIN number (used only if authentication method is set to PIN). The default is <b>3</b> .
One Stage Dialing	Enable one-stage dialing (applicable if authentication method is none, or HTTP Digest, or caller is in the Access List). The default is <b>yes</b> .
Line 1 VoIP Caller DP	Index of the dial plan in the dial plan pool to be used when the VoIP Caller is calling from Line 1 of the same SPA3102 or AG310 unit during normal operation (in other words, not due to fallback to PSTN service when Line 1 VoIP service is down). Choose from {none, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8} Authentication is skipped for Line 1 VoIP caller. The default is <b>1</b> .
Default VoIP Caller DP	Index of the dial plan in the dial plan pool to be used when the VoIP Caller is not authenticated. Choose from {none, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8}. The default is <b>1</b> .

Field	Description
Line 1 Fallback DP	Index of the dial plan in the dial plan pool to be used when the VoIP Caller is calling from Line 1 of the same SPA3102 or AG310 unit due to fallback to PSTN service when Line 1 VoIP service is down. Choose from {none, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8}. The default is <b>1</b> .
VoIP Caller ID Pattern	A comma-separated list of caller number templates such that callers with numbers not matching any of these templates are rejected for PSTN gateway service, regardless of the setting of the authentication method. The comparison is applied before the access list is applied. If this parameter is blank (not specified), all callers are considered for PSTN gateway service. For example: 1408*, 1512???1234. Note: '?' matches any single digit; '*' matches any number of digits. The default is blank.
VoIP Access List	A comma separated list of IP address templates, such that callers with source IP address matching any of the templates will be accepted for PSTN gateway service without further authentication. For example: 192.168.*.*, 66.43.12.1??. The default is blank.
VoIP Caller 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 PIN	One of 8 PIN numbers that can be specified to control access to the PSTN gateway by a VoIP Caller, when the <i>VoIP Caller Authentication Method</i> parameter is set to PIN. The default is blank.
VoIP Caller 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 DP	Index of the dial plan in the dial plan pool to be associated with the VoIP caller who enters the PIN that matches <i>VoIP Caller 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 PIN</i> . The default is <b>1</b> .

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## VoIP Users and Passwords (HTTP Authentication) section

Field	Description
VoIP User 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 Auth ID	The first of 8 user-id's that a VoIP Caller can use to authenticate itself to the SPA using the HTTP Digest method (in other words, by embedding an Authorization header in the SIP INVITE message sent to the SPA. If the credentials are missing or incorrect, the SPA will challenge the caller with a 401 response). The VoIP caller whose authentication user-id equals to this ID is referred to VoIP User 1 of this SPA. Note: If the caller specifies an authentication user-id that does not match any of the VoIP User Auth ID's, the INVITE will be rejected with a 403 response. The default is blank.
VoIP User 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 DP	Index of the dial plan in the dial plan pool to be used with VoIP User 1. The default is <b>1</b> .
VoIP User 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 Password	The password to be used with VoIP User 1. The user assumes the identity of VoIP User 1 must therefore compute the credentials using this password, or the INVITE will be challenged with a 401 response The default is blank.

Field	Description
VoIP User 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 Auth ID	The first of 8 user-id's that a VoIP Caller can use to authenticate itself to the SPA using the HTTP Digest method (in other words, by embedding an Authorization header in the SIP INVITE message sent to the SPA. If the credentials are missing or incorrect, the SPA will challenge the caller with a 401 response). The VoIP caller whose authentication user-id equals to this ID is referred to VoIP User 1 of this SPA.  Note: If the caller specifies an authentication user-id that does not match any of the VoIP User Auth ID's, the INVITE will be rejected with a 403 response. The default is blank.
VoIP User 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 DP	Index of the dial plan in the dial plan pool to be used with VoIP User 1. The default is <b>1</b> .
VoIP User 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 Password	The password to be used with VoIP User 1. The user assumes the identity of VoIP User 1 must therefore compute the credentials using this password, or the INVITE will be challenged with a 401 response The default is blank.

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## Ring Settings section

Field	Description
Default Ring	1-8, Follow Line Cfg

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## FXO (PSTN) Timer Values (sec) section

Field	Description
VoIP Answer Delay	Delay in seconds before auto-answering inbound VoIP calls for the FXO account. The range is 0-255. The default is <b>3</b> .
PSTN Answer Delay	Delay in seconds before auto-answering inbound PSTN calls after the PSTN starts ringing. The range is 0-255. The default is <b>16</b> .
VoIP PIN Digit Timeout	Timeout to wait for the 1 <sup>st</sup> or subsequent PIN digits from a VoIP caller. The range is 0-255. The default is <b>10</b> .
PSTN PIN Digit Timeout	Timeout to wait for the 1 <sup>st</sup> or subsequent PIN digits from a PSTN caller. The range is 0-255. The default is <b>10</b> .

Field	Description
VoIP DLG Refresh Intvl	Interval between (SIP) Dialog refresh messages sent by the SPA to detect if the VoIP call-leg is still up. If value is set to 0, SPA will not send refresh messages and VoIP call-leg status is not checked by the SPA. The refresh message is a SIP ReINVITE and the VoIP peer must response with a 2xx response. If VoIP peer does not reply or response is not greater than 2xx, the SPA will disconnect both PSTN and VoIP call legs automatically. The range is 0-255. The default is <b>30</b> .
PSTN Ring Thru Delay	Delay in seconds before starting to ring thru Line 1 after the PSTN starts ringing. In order for Line 1 to have the caller-id information, the delay should be set to larger than the delay required to complete the PSTN caller-id delivery (such as 5s). The range is 0-255. The default is <b>5</b> .
PSTN-To-VoIP Call Max Dur	Limit on the duration of a PSTN-To-VoIP Gateway Call. Unit is in seconds. 0 means unlimited. The range is 0-2147483647. The default is <b>0</b> .
VoIP-To-PSTN Call Max Dur	Limit on the duration of a VoIP-To-PSTN Gateway Call. Unit is in seconds. 0 means unlimited. The range is 0-2147483647. The default is <b>0</b> .
PSTN Dialing Delay	Delay after hook before the SPA dials a PSTN number. The range is 0-255. The default is <b>1</b> .
PSTN Ring Timeout	Delay after a ring burst before the SPA decides that PSTN ring has ceased. The range is 0-255. The default is <b>5</b> .
PSTN Dial Digit Len	Determines the on/off time when transmitting digits through the FXO port. The syntax is <i>on-time/off-time</i> , where <i>on-time</i> and <i>off-time</i> are expressed in seconds with up to two decimal places, within the permitted range, which is from .05 to 3.00. The default is <b>.1/.1</b> . If this value is blank, the default is used.
PSTN Hook Flash Len	The length of the hook flash in seconds. During a PSTN-to-VoIP gateway call, the Linksys ATA device processes the out-of-band hook flash signal sent from the VoIP peer through a hook-flash (momentary on-hook signal) on the FXO port. This allows the VoIP peer to initiate a three-way conference call and subsequent call transfer. The duration of the on-hook signal can be configured using this parameter. The default is <b>0.25</b> . The permitted range is limited to 0.02 to 1.6 seconds.
PSTN Ring Thru CWT Delay	Specify the delay before incoming PSTN calls will ring Line 1 using a Call Waiting Tone. The default is <b>3</b> .
PSTN Ring Timeout	Specify the delay after a ring burst before the Gateway decides that the PSTN ring has ended. The default is <b>5</b> .

Field	Description
PSTN Dialing Delay	Specify the delay after the PSTN phone line is on-hook before the Gateway dials a PSTN number. The default is <b>1</b> .
PSTN Dial Digit Len	Specify the on/off time when the Gateway transmits digits through the Line (FXO) port. The syntax is on-time/off-time, expressed in seconds with up to two decimal places. The permitted range is 0.05 to 3.00. The default is <b>.1/.1</b> .
PSTN Hook Flash Len	Default is <b>.25</b> .

Voice tab > PSTN Line page >

## PSTN Disconnect Detection section

Field	Description
Detect CPC	CPC is a brief removal of tip-and-ring voltage. If enabled, the SPA will disconnect both call legs when this signal is detected during a gateway call. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Detect Polarity Reversal	If enabled, SPA will disconnect both call legs when this signal is detected during a gateway call. If it is a PSTN gateway call, the 1st polarity reversal is ignored and the 2 <sup>nd</sup> one triggers the disconnection. For VoIP gateway call, the 1 <sup>st</sup> polarity reversal triggers the disconnection. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Detect (PSTN) Long Silence	If enabled, SPA will disconnect both call legs when the PSTN side has no voice activity for a duration longer than the length specified in the <i>Long Silence Duration</i> parameter during a gateway call. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Min CPC Duration	Specify the minimum duration of a low tip-and-ring voltage (below 1V) for the Gateway to recognize it as a CPC signal or PSTN line removal. The default is <b>0.2</b> .
Detect Disconnect Tone	If enabled, SPA will disconnect both call legs when it detects the disconnect tone from the PSTN side during a gateway call. Disconnect tone is specified in the <i>Disconnect Tone</i> parameter, which depends on the region of the PSTN service. The default is <b>yes</b> .

Field	Description
(PSTN) Long Silence Duration	This value is minimum length of PSTN silence (or inactivity) in seconds to trigger a gateway call disconnection if <i>Detect Long Silence</i> is yes. The default is <b>30</b> .
Silence Threshold	This parameter adjusts the sensitivity of PSTN silence detection. Choose from {very low, low, medium, high, very high}. The higher the setting, the easier to detect silence and hence easier to trigger a disconnection. The default is <b>medium</b> .
Disconnect Tone	This value is the tone script which describes to the SPA the tone to detect as a disconnect tone. The syntax follows a standard Tone Script with some restrictions. Default value is standard US reorder (fast busy) tone, for 4 seconds. Restrictions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 frequency components must be given. If single frequency is desired, the same frequency is used for both</li> <li>• The tone level value is not used. -30 (dBm) should be used for now.</li> <li>• Only 1 segment set is allowed</li> <li>• Total duration of the segment set is interpreted as the minimum duration of the tone to trigger detection</li> <li>• 6 segments of on/off time (seconds) can be specified. A 10% margin is used to validated cadence characteristics of the tone.</li> </ul> The Disconnect Tone Script and Impedance value for various countries follow: <b>US</b> —480@-30,620@-30;4(.25/.25/1+2) — <b>Impedance:</b> 600 <b>UK</b> —400@-30,400@-30; 2(3/0/1+2) — <b>Impedance:</b> 370+620 <b>France</b> —440@-30,440@-30; 2(0.5/0.5/1+2) — <b>Impedance:</b> 270+750  150nF <b>Germany</b> —425@-10; 10(0.48/0.48/1) — <b>Impedance:</b> 220+820  120nF <b>Netherlands</b> —425@-30,425@-30; 2(0.5/0.5/1+2) — <b>Impedance:</b> 600 <b>Sweden</b> —425@-10; 10(0.25/0.25/1) — <b>Impedance:</b> 600 <b>Norway</b> —425@-10; 10(0.5/0.5/1) — <b>Impedance:</b> 600 <b>Italy</b> —425@-30,425@-30; 2(0.2/0.2/1+2)— <b>Impedance:</b> 220+820  120nF <b>Spain</b> —425@-10; 10(0.2/0.2/1,0.2/0.2/1,0.2/0.6/1) — <b>Impedance:</b> 220+820  120nF <b>Portugal</b> —425@-10; 10(0.5/0.5/1)— <b>Impedance:</b> 220+820  120nF <b>Poland</b> —425@-10; 10(0.5/0.5/1)— <b>Impedance:</b> n/a <b>Denmark</b> —425@-10; 10(0.25/0.25/1)— <b>Impedance:</b> 600

Voice tab &gt; PSTN Line page &gt;

**International Control (Settings) section**

Field	Description
FXO Port Impedance	<p>Desired impedance of the FXO Port. Choose from {<b>600, 900, 370+620, 270+750</b>  <b>150nF, 220+820</b>  <b>120nF, 370 + 620</b>    <b>310nf, 320 + 1050</b>    <b>230nf, 370 + 820</b>    <b>110 nf, 275 + 780</b>    <b>115nf, 120 + 820</b>    <b>110nf, 350 + 1000</b>    <b>210nf, 0 + 900</b>    <b>130nf</b>}</p> <p>The default is <b>600</b>.</p> <p>The Disconnect Tone Script and Impedance values for various countries follos:</p> <p><b>US</b>—480@-30,620@-30;4(.25/.25/1+2) —<b>Impedance:</b> 600</p> <p><b>UK</b>—400@-30,400@-30; 2(3/0/1+2) —<b>Impedance:</b> 370+620</p> <p><b>France</b>—440@-30,440@-30; 2(0.5/0.5/1+2) —<b>Impedance:</b> 270+750  150nF</p> <p><b>Germany</b>—425@-10; 10(0.48/0.48/1) —<b>Impedance:</b>220+820  120nF</p> <p><b>Netherlands</b>—425@-30,425@-30; 2(0.5/0.5/1+2) —<b>Impedance:</b> 600</p> <p><b>Sweden</b>—425@-10; 10(0.25/0.25/1) —<b>Impedance:</b>600</p> <p><b>Norway</b>—425@-10; 10(0.5/0.5/1) —<b>Impedance:</b> 600</p> <p><b>Italy</b>—425@-30,425@-30; 2(0.2/0.2/1+2)— <b>Impedance:</b> 220+820  120nF</p> <p><b>Spain</b>—425@-10; 10(0.2/0.2/1,0.2/0.2/1,0.2/0.6/1) —<b>Impedance:</b> 220+820  120nF</p> <p><b>Portugal</b>—425@-10; 10(0.5/0.5/1)— <b>Impedance:</b>220+820  120nF</p> <p><b>Poland</b>—425@-10; 10(0.5/0.5/1)— <b>Impedance:</b> n/a</p> <p><b>Denmark</b>—425@-10; 10(0.25/0.25/1)— <b>Impedance:</b> 600</p>
Ring Frequency Min	<p>Specify the lower limit of the ring frequency used to detect the ring signal. The default is <b>10</b>.</p>
SPA To PSTN Gain	<p>dB of digital gain (or attenuation if negative) to be applied to the signal sent from the SPA to the PSTN side. The range is -15 to 12.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
Ring Frequency Max	<p>Specify the higher limit of the ring frequency used to detect the ring signal. The default is <b>100</b>.</p>
PSTN To SPA Gain	<p>dB of digital gain (or attenuation if negative) to be applied to the signal sent from the PSTN side to the SPA. The range is -15 to 12.</p> <p>The default is <b>0</b>.</p>
Ring Validation Time	<p>Specify the minimum signal duration required by the Gateway for recognition as a ring signal. The default is <b>256 ms</b>.</p>
Tip/Ring Voltage Adjust	<p>Choices are {3.1, 3.2, 3.35, 3.5}.</p> <p>The default is <b>3.5</b>.</p>
Operational Loop Current Min	<p>Choices for mA are: {10, 12, 14, 16}.</p> <p>The default is <b>10</b>.</p>
On-Hook Speed	<p>Choose from {Less than 0.5ms, 3ms (ETSI), 26ms (Australia)}.</p> <p>The default is <b>Less than 0.5ms</b>.</p>
Current Limiting Enable	<p>Enable or disable current limiting.</p> <p>The default is <b>no</b>.</p>
Ring Frequency Min	<p>Minimum ring frequency to detect. The range is 5-100.</p> <p>The default is <b>10</b>.</p>

Field	Description
Ring Frequency Max	Maximum ring frequency to detect. The range is 5-100. The default is <b>100</b> .
Ring Validation Time	Choose from {100, 150, 200, 256, 384, 512, 640, 1024} (ms). The default is <b>256ms</b> .
Ring Indication Delay	Choose from {0, 512, 768, 1024, 1280, 1536, 1792} (ms). The default is <b>512ms</b> .
Ring Timeout	Choose from {0, 128, 256, 384, 512, 640, 768, 896, 1024, 1152, 1280, 1408, 1536, 1664, 1792, 1920} (ms). The default is <b>640 ms</b> .
Ring Threshold	Choose from {13.5–16.5, 19.35–2.65, 40.5–49.5} (Vrms). The default is <b>13.5-16.5 Vrms</b> .
Ringer Impedance	Choose from {High, Synthesized(Poland, S.Africa, Slovenia)}. The default is <b>high</b> .
Line-In-Use Voltage	Determines the voltage threshold at which the SPA-3000 assumes the PSTN is in use by another handset sharing the same line (and will declare PSTN gateway service not available to incoming VoIP callers). The default value is <b>40v</b> .

Voice tab >

## User page

Depending on the model of ATA device, there may be one or more User pages. You can use this page to configure the user settings. This page includes the following sections:

- ["Call Forward Settings section" section on page 157](#)
- ["Selective Call Forward Settings section" section on page 157](#)
- ["Speed Dial Settings section" section on page 158](#)
- ["Supplementary Service Settings section" section on page 158](#)
- ["Distinctive Ring Settings section" section on page 159](#)
- ["Ring Settings section" section on page 159](#)

**NOTE:** For the SPA8000, the settings on this page occur on each Line tab ([1] to [8]). When a call is made from Line 1 or Line 2, the ATA device shall use the user and line settings for that line; there is no user login support. Per user parameter tags must be appended with [1] or [2] (corresponding to line 1 or 2) in the configuration profile. It is omitted below for readability.

Voice tab &gt; User page &gt;

**Call Forward Settings section**

Field	Description
Cfwd All Dest	Forward number for Call Forward All Service In addition to normal call forward destination as used in the other ATAs, on the SPA3102 or AG310, you can specify the following additional parameters: gw0 – forward the caller to use the PSTN gateway <pstn-number>@gw0 – forward to caller to the PSTN number (dialed automatically by the SPlocalA through the PSTN gateway) The default is blank.
Cfwd Busy Dest	Forward number for Call Forward Busy Service. Same as Cfwd All Dest. The default is blank.
Cfwd No Ans Dest	Forward number for Call Forward No Answer Service. Same as Cfwd All Dest. In addition to normal call forward destination as used in the other ATAs, on the SPA3102 or AG310, you can specify the following additional parameters: gw0 – forward the caller to use the PSTN gateway <pstn-number>@gw0 – forward to caller to the PSTN number (dialed automatically by the SPA through the PSTN gateway) The default is blank.
Cfwd No Ans Delay	Delay in sec before Call Forward No Answer triggers. Same as Cfwd All Dest. The default is <b>20</b> .

Voice tab &gt; User page &gt;

**Selective Call Forward Settings section**

Field	Description
Cfwd Sel1- 8 Caller	Caller number pattern to trigger Call Forward Selective 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8. The default is blank.
Cfwd Sel1 - 8 Dest	Forward number for Call Forward Selective 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8. Same as Cfwd All Dest. The default is blank.
Block Last Caller	ID of caller blocked via the Block Last Caller service. The default is blank.
Accept Last Caller	ID of caller accepted via the Accept Last Caller service. The default is blank.
Cfwd Last Caller	The Caller number that is actively forwarded to <i>Cfwd Last Dest</i> by using the Call Forward Last activation code The default is blank.
Cfwd Last Dest	Forward number for the <i>Cfwd Last Caller</i> parameter. Same as Cfwd All Dest. The default is blank.

Voice tab > User page >

## Speed Dial Settings section

This section does not apply to the WIP310 wireless phone.

Field	Description
Speed Dial 2-9	Target phone number (or URL) assigned to speed dial 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9. The default is blank.

Voice tab > User page >

## Supplementary Service Settings section

The ATA device provides native support of a large set of enhanced or supplementary services. All of these services are optional. The parameters listed in the following table are used to enable or disable a specific supplementary service. A supplementary service should be disabled if a) the user has not subscribed for it, or b) the Service Provider intends to support similar service using other means than relying on the ATA device.

Field	Description
CW Setting	Call Waiting on/off for all calls. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Block CID Setting	Block Caller ID on/off for all calls. The default is <b>no</b> .
Block ANC Setting	Block Anonymous Calls on or off. The default is <b>no</b> .
DND Setting	DND on or off. The default is <b>no</b> .
CID Setting	Caller ID Generation on or off. The default is <b>yes</b> .
CWCID Setting	Call Waiting Caller ID Generation on or off. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Dist Ring Setting	Distinctive Ring on or off. The default is <b>yes</b> .
Secure Call Setting	If yes, all outbound calls are secure calls by default. The default is <b>no</b> .
Message Waiting	This value is updated when there is voice mail notification received by the ATA device. The user can also manually modify it to clear or set the flag. Setting this value to yes can activate stutter tone and VMWI signal. This parameter is stored in long term memory and will survive after reboot or power cycle. The default is <b>no</b> .

Field	Description
Accept Media Loopback Request	Controls how to handle incoming requests for loopback operation. Choices are: <b>Never</b> , <b>Automatic</b> , and <b>Manual</b> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>never</b>—never accepts loopback calls; reply 486 to the caller</li> <li>• <b>automatic</b>—automatically accepts the call without ringing</li> <li>• <b>manual</b>—rings the phone first, and the call must be picked up manually before loopback starts.</li> </ul> The default is <b>Automatic</b> .
Media Loopback Mode	The loopback mode to assume locally when making call to request media loopback. Choices are: <b>Source</b> and <b>Mirror</b> . Default is <b>Source</b> . Note that if the Linksys ATA device answers the call, the mode is determined by the caller.
Media Loopback Type	The loopback type to use when making call to request media loopback operation. Choices are Media and Packet. Default is <b>Media</b> . Note that if the Linksys ATA device answers the call, then the loopback type is determined by the caller (the Linksys ATA device always picks the first loopback type in the offer if it contains multiple types.)

Voice tab > User page >

## Distinctive Ring Settings section

Caller number patterns are matched from Ring 1 to Ring 8. The first match (not the closest match) will be used for alerting the subscriber.

Field	Description
Ring1 - 9 Caller	Caller number pattern to play Distinctive Ring/CWT 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9. The default is <b>blank</b> .

Voice tab > User page >

## Ring Settings section

Field	Description
Default Ring	Default ringing pattern, 1 – 8, for all callers. The default is <b>1</b> .
Default CWT	Default CWT pattern, 1 – 8, for all callers. The default is <b>2</b> .
Hold Reminder Ring	Ring pattern for reminder of a holding call when the phone is on-hook. The default is <b>None</b> .
Call Back Ring	Ring pattern for call back notification. The default is <b>None</b> .
Cfwd Ring Splash Len	Duration of ring splash when a call is forwarded (0 – 10.0s). The default is <b>0</b> .
Cblk Ring Splash Len	Duration of ring splash when a call is blocked (0 – 10.0s). The default is <b>0</b> .

Field	Description
VMWI Ring Splash Len	Duration of ring splash when new messages arrive before the VMWI signal is applied (0 – 10.0s). The default is <b>.5</b> .
VMWI Ring Policy	The parameter controls when a ring splash is played when a the VM server sends a SIP NOTIFY message to the ATA device indicating the status of the subscriber's mail box. 3 settings are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>New VM Available</b>—ring as long as there is 1 or more unread voice mail</li> <li>• <b>New VM Becomes Available</b>—ring when the number of unread voice mail changes from 0 to non-zero</li> <li>• <b>New VM Arrives</b>—ring when the number of unread voice mail increases.</li> </ul> The default is <b>New VM Available</b> .
Ring On No New VM	If enabled, the ATA device will play a ring splash when the VM server sends SIP NOTIFY message to the ATA device indicating that there are no more unread voice mails. Some equipment requires a short ring to precede the FSK signal to turn off VMWI lamp. The default is <b>no</b> .

Voice tab >

## PSTN User page (AG310 and SPA3102)

On the SPA3102 and AG310, you can use the PSTN User page to configure the PSTN user settings. This page includes the following sections:

- ["PSTN-To-VoIP Selective Call Forward Settings section" section on page 160](#)
- ["PSTN-To-VoIP Speed Dial Settings section" section on page 161](#)
- ["PSTN Ring Thru Line 1 Distinctive Ring Settings section" section on page 161](#)
- ["PSTN Ring Thru Line 1 Ring Settings section" section on page 161](#)

Voice tab > PSTN User page >

### PSTN-To-VoIP Selective Call Forward Settings section

Field	Description
Cfwd Sel1-8 Caller	Eight PSTN Caller Number Patterns to be blocked for VoIP gateway services or forwarded to a certain VoIP number. If the caller is blocked, the SPA will not auto-answers the call.
Cfwd Sel1-8 Dest	Eight VoIP destinations to forward a PSTN caller matching the <i>Cfwd Sel x Caller parameter</i> . If this entry is blank, the PSTN caller is blocked for VoIP service.

Voice tab > PSTN User page >

### **PSTN-To-VoIP Speed Dial Settings section**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Speed Dial 1-9	The VoIP number to call when the PSTN caller dials a single digit '2'

Voice tab > PSTN User page >

### **PSTN Ring Thru Line 1 Distinctive Ring Settings section**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Ring1-8 Caller	Eight PSTN Caller Number Patterns such that the corresponding ring will be used to ring through Line 1 if the PSTN caller matches this pattern.

Voice tab > PSTN User page >

### **PSTN Ring Thru Line 1 Ring Settings section**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Default Ring	The default ring to be used to ring through Line 1. Choose from {1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,Follow Line 1}. If Follow Line 1 is selected, the ring to be used is determined by Line 1's distinctive ring settings. The default is <b>1</b> .

# Provisioning Reference (WRP400)

The WRP400 can be provisioned remotely. This chapter provides information about the parameters that can be provisioned from an XML profile by using the Linksys profile compiler tool (SPC).

**NOTE:**For instructions about provisioning, see the *Linksys SPA Provisioning Guide* (available to partners through the Linksys Partner Connection in North America and through ).

Feature/XML Tag	Parameters	Examples
Wireless QoS <WL_QOS>	<WL_QOS>wl_wme,wl_wme_no_ack </WL_QOS>  <b>wl_wme:</b> WMM support (Wi-Fi Multimedia); on (enabled) or off (disabled)  <b>wl_wme_no_ack:</b> No-acknowledgement option; on (enabled) or off (disabled)	To enable WMM with the No-acknowledgement option turned off: <WL_QOS>wl_wme=on,wl_wme_no_ack=off</WL_QOS>
Internet Access Priority <RT_QOS>	<RT_QOS>QoS,rate_mode>manual_rate</RT_QOS>  QoS: Internet access priority; 1 (enabled) or 0 (disabled)  rate_mode: Upstream bandwidth type; 0 (manual) or 1 (automatic)  manual_rate: Upstream bandwidth rate; numerals from 64 to 50000	To enable Manual QoS and specify the upstream bandwidth rate: <RT_QOS>QoS=1,rate_mode=0,manual_rate=5000</RT_QOS>  To enable Auto QoS: <RT_QOS> QoS=1,rate_mode=1</RT_QOS>  To disable QoS: <RT_QOS>QoS=0</RT_QOS>
RTSP <RTSP>	<RTSP>rtsp_enable</RTSP>  rtsp_enable: Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP); 1 (enabled) or 0 (disabled)	To enable RTSP: <RTSP>rtsp_enable=1</RTSP>  To disable RTSP: <RTSP>rtsp_enable=0</RTSP>
IGMP <IGMP>	<IGMP>force_igmp_version,multicast_pass,multicast_immediate_leave </IGMP>  force_igmp_version: Specifies the version of IGMP that is supported; 1 (IGMP v1, RFC 1112), 2 (IGMP v2, RFC 2236) or 3 (IGMP v3, RFC 3376)  multicast_pass: IGMP proxy, allows multicast traffic through the router for your multimedia application devices; 1 (enabled) or 0 (disabled)  multicast_immediate_leave: Allows immediate channel swapping or flipping without lag or delays; 1 (enabled) or 0 (disabled)	To specify IGMP version 1 with multicast pass through and immediate leave: <IGMP>force_igmp_version=1,multicast_pass=1,multicast_immediate_leave=1</IGMP>

<p>UPnP &lt;UPNP&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;UPNP&gt;upnp_enable,upnp_config,upnp_keep_portmap&lt;/UPNP&gt; upnp_enable: UPnP status; 1 (enabled) or 0 (disabled) upnp_config: Allows configuration of UPnP; 1 (enabled) or 0 (disabled) upnp_keep_portmap: Keeps UPnP configurations after system reboot; 1 (enabled) or 0 (disabled) NOTE: This parameter applies only if upnp_config is enabled. upnp_internet_dis: Prevents Internet access; 1 (Internet access is disabled) or 0 (Internet access is allowed)</p>	<p>To allow users to config UPnP: &lt;UPNP&gt;upnp_enable=1,upnp_config=1&lt;/UPNP&gt; To allow user to config UPnP ,and save this config even after system reboot: &lt;UPNP&gt;upnp_enable=1,upnp_config=1,upnp_keep_portmap=1&lt;/UPNP&gt; To allow user to enable or disable Internet access::&lt;UPNP&gt;upnp_enable=1,upnp_internet_dis=1&lt;/UPNP&gt; To allow user to do any UPnP function: &lt;UPNP&gt;upnp_enable=1,upnp_config=1,upnp_keep_portmap=1,upnp_internet_dis=1&lt;/UPNP&gt;</p>
<p>QoS Category Priority Rule &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;category_number,name,priority,port_range&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt; category_num: QoS Category number; 1 (application), 2 (online game), 3 (MAC address), 4 (Ethernet port) name: Name string, corresponding to the selected category Application: The name of the application Online Games: The name of the game MAC Address: The MAC address in the format xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx Ethernet Port: The port; Ethernet Port 1, Ethernet Port 2, Ethernet Port 3, or Ethernet Port 4 priority: Priority; 0 (Low), 1 (Normal), 2 (Medium), 3 (High) port_range: The port range; start;end;protocol start : The first port number in the range end: The final port number in the range protocol : 0 (Both), 1 (TCP), 2 (UDP)</p>	<p>To configure a rule for an application: &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;category_number=1,name=ap1,priority=3,port_range=111;222;0;333;444;1&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt; To configure a rule for an online game: Format 1 (default game): &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;category_number=2,name,priority&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt; Example: &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;category_number=2,name=Age of Empires,priority=2&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt; Format 2 (with port range): &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;category_number=2,name,priority,port_range&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt; &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;category_number=2,name=game1,priority=1,port_range=555;666;1&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt; To configure a rule for a MAC Address: &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;category_number=3,name=mac1,priority=1,mac=00:02:03:04:05:06&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt; To configure a rule for an Ethernet port: &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;category_number=4,name=Ethernet Port 1,priority=0&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt; To delete all rules: &lt;QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;&lt;/QOS_PRIORITY_RULE&gt;</p>

<p>Basic Wireless Settings for Primary Network &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt;wl_net_mode,wl_closed,wl_ssid&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt; wl_net_mode: Network mode; mixed, b-only, g-only, or disabled wl_closed: SSID broadcast status; 1 (disabled) or 0 (enabled) wl_ssid: Wireless network name; enter 1 to 32 ASCII characters (backslash character not allowed)</p>	<p>To enable SSID-1 and specify the SSID name: &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt; wl_net_mode =g-only,wl_closed=0,wl_ssid=aaabbb&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt; To configure SSID-1 as a Wireless B network: &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt;wl_net_mode=b-only,wl_ssid= aaabbb&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt; To disable SSID-1: &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt;wl_net_mode=disabled&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_1&gt;</p>
<p>Basic Wireless Settings for Secondary or Guest Network &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt;wl1_net_mode_tmp,wl1_closed,wl1_ssid,ap_isolation&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt; IMPORTANT: The secondary network can be enabled only when when wl_net_mode is enabled for the primary network. wl1_net_mode_tmp: Network mode; 1 (enabled), 0 (disabled) wl1_closed: SSID broadcast status; 1 (disabled) or 0 (enabled) wl1_ssid: Wireless network name; enter 1-32 ASCII characters (backslash character not allowed) ap_isolation: For Internet Only Access (Guest Network); 1 (disabled) or 0 (enabled) ctrl_ssid2: Allows Service Provider to lock SSID2; when enabled, user will not be able to configure SSID2 from the device GUI; 1 (enabled) or 0 (disabled)</p>	<p>To enable SSID-2 and specify the SSID name, with guest network: &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt;wl1_net_mode_tmp=1,wl1_closed=0,wl1_ssid= cccddd,ap_isolation=1&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt; To disable SSID-2: &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt;wl1_net_mode_tmp=0&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt; To enable SSID-2 guest network: &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt;ap_isolation=1&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt; To prevent SSID-2 configuration from the device GUI: &lt;WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt;ctrl_ssid2=0&lt;/WL_BASIC_SET_2&gt;</p>
<p>Wireless Security for SSID1 &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt; Wireless Security for SSID2 &lt;WL_SECURITY SET_2&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;wl_security_mode2= [mode],[parameters]&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt; &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_2&gt;wl1_security_mode2= [mode],[parameters]&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt; wl_security_mode2: Security mode for SSID1 wl1_security_mode2: Security mode for SSID2 Acceptable values are WEP, WPA Personal, WPA2 Personal, WPA Enterprise, WPA2 Enterprise, or Disabled</p>	<p>To disable Wireless Security 1: &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;wl_security_mode2 = disabled &lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt; To disable Wireless Security 2: &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;wl1_security_mode2 =disabled&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;</p>

<p><i>Wireless Security, continued</i></p>	<p>WEP Parameters  wl_wep_bit: WEP encryption; 64 (64 bits 10 hex digits) or 128 (128 bits 26 hex digits)  wl_passphrase: WEP passphrase; enter 1 to 16 ASCII characters  wl_key1: Key 1; 10 or 26 hex  wl_key2: Key 2; 10 or 26 hex  wl_key3: Key 3; 10 or 26 hex  wl_key4: Key 4; 10 or 26 hex  wl_key: WEP transmission key; numerals from 1 to 4</p>	<p>To enable Wireless WEP 1 and specify the passphrase and keys: &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;wl_security_mode2= wep,wl_wep_bit=64,wl_passphrase=test1,wl_key1= 81461A688C,wl_key2=A8B0AFDB8F,wl_key3=B99D3E230B,wl_key4=B9EF3E6ACD,wl_key=4&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;  To enable Wireless WEP 2 and specify the passphrase and keys: &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_2&gt;wl1_security_mode2=wep,wl1_wep_bit=64,wl1_passphrase=test2,wl1_key1=8542E268D6,wl1_key2=FFD9405B 8B,wl1_key3=25C9B8C5BB,wl1_key4=73B13791B2,wl1_key=4&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_2&gt;</p>
	<p>WPA Personal and WPA2 Personal Parameters  wl_crypto: WPA algorithms; tkip (TKIP) or aes (AES)  wl_wpa_psk: WPA shared key; enter from 8 to 63 ASCII characters  wl_wpa_gtk_rekey: WPA group key renewal; numerals from 600 to 7200</p>	<p>To enable Wireless WPA Personal, specify the keys and set the renewal rate: &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;wl_security_mode2= wpa_personal,wl_crypto=aes, wl_wpa_psk=personal, wl_wpa_gtk_rekey=700&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;  To enable Wireless WPA2 Personal, specify the keys and set the group key renewal: &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;wl_security_mode2=wpa2_personal,wl_crypto=aes,wl_wpa_psk=personal,wl_wpa_gtk_rekey=700&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;</p>
	<p>WPA Enterprise and WPA2 Enterprise Parameters  wl_crypto: WPA algorithms; tkip (TKIP) or aes (AES)  wl_radius_ipaddr: RADIUS server address  wl_radius_port: RADIUS port number; numerals from 1 to 65535  wl_radius_key: RADIUS shared key; enter from 1 to 79 ASCII characters  wl_wpa_gtk_rekey: Key renewal timeout; numerals from 600 to 7200</p>	<p>To enable WPA Enterprise and specify the RADIUS information: &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt; wl_security_mode2=wpa_enterprise,wl_crypto=aes,wl_radius_ipaddr=192.168.15.111,wl_radius_port=6666,wl_radius_key=enterprise,wl_wpa_gtk_rekey=666&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;  To enable WPA2 Enterprise and specify the RADIUS information: &lt;WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;wl_security_mode2= wpa2_enterprise,wl_crypto=aes,wl_radius_ipaddr=192.168.15.111,wl_radius_port=6666,wl_radius_key=enterprise,wl_wpa_gtk_rekey=666&lt;/WL_SECURITY_SET_1&gt;</p>

<p>LAN DHCP &lt;LAN_DHCP&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;LAN_DHCP&gt;dhcp_lease,dhcp_default_lease&lt;/LAN_DHCP&gt;          dhcp_lease: Client lease time in minutes; numerals from 1 to 9999          dhcp_default_lease: Default lease time in minutes; numerals from 1 to 9999          NOTE: Dhcp_default_lease allows the Service Provider to configure the length of the "default lease time." By default, the client lease time is set to "0," meaning 1 day.</p>	<p>To set the client lease time:          &lt;LAN_DHCP&gt; dhcp_default_lease=888 &lt;/LAN_DHCP&gt;          To set lease time and default lease time:          &lt;LAN_DHCP&gt;dhcp_lease=777,dhcp_default_lease=888&lt;/LAN_DHCP&gt;</p>
<p>Switch Rate &lt;SWITCH_RATE&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;SWITCH_RATE&gt;mv_switch_total_rate_limit,mv_switch_ingress_mcast_rate&lt;/SWITCH_RATE&gt;          mv_switch_total_rate_limit: Limits the switch throughput; numerals from 1 to 200 (default is 4)          mv_switch_ingress_mcast_rate: Ingress multicast rate in Mbps; numerals from 1 to 100 (default is 80)          NOTE: The switch rate is set by dividing 200 by the mv_switich_total_rate_limit. With the default value of 4, the throughput is limited to 50Mbps.          MPORTANT: It is highly recommended to keep the default switch rate settings. Default settings have been tested to support the appropriate Quality of Service for the IPTV video transmission towards the et-top box, in addition to maintaining the appropriate Quality of Service of the Voice Telephony transmission.</p>	<p>To set the switch rate limit to 40 Mbps and the multicast rate to 40 Mbps:          &lt;SWITCH_RATE&gt;mv_switch_total_rate_limit=5,mv_switch_ingress_mcast_rate=40 &lt;/SWITCH_RATE&gt;</p>
<p>WAN Type &lt;WAN_TYPE&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;WAN_TYPE&gt;wan_proto=[mode],[parameters]&lt;/WAN_TYPE&gt;          wan_proto: Internet connection type; dhcp, static, pppoe, pptp, l2tp, heartbeat</p> <p>DHCP Parameters          No other settings are required.</p> <p>Static IP Parameters          wan_ipaddr: WAN IP address          wan_netmask: WAN subnet mask          wan_gateway: Gateway IP address</p> <p>PPPoE (Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet) Parameters          ppp_username: User name; enter from 1 to 63 ASCII characters          ppp_passwd: Password; enter from 1 to 63 ASCII characters          ppp_service: Service name; enter from 0 to 63 ASCII characters</p>	<p>To configure a DHCP connection: &lt;WAN_TYPE&gt;wan_proto=dhcp &lt;/WAN_TYPE&gt;</p> <p>To configure a Static IP connection:          &lt;WAN_TYPE&gt;wan_proto=static,wan_ipaddr=192.168.0.11,wan_netmask=255.255.255.128,wan_gateway=192.168.0.252&lt;/WAN_TYPE&gt;</p> <p>To configure a PPPoE connection:          &lt;WAN_TYPE&gt;wan_proto=pppoe,ppp_username=adc,ppp_passwd=def &lt;/WAN_TYPE&gt;</p> <p>To configure a PPPoE connection type and specify a service name: &lt;WAN_TYPE&gt; wan_proto=pppoe, ppp_username=adc,ppp_passwd=def,ppp_service=aaa&lt;/WAN_TYPE&gt;</p>

<i>WAN Type, continued</i>	PPTP (Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol) Parameters wan_ipaddr: WAN IP address wan_netmask: WAN subnet mask wan_gateway: Gateway IP address	To configure a PPTP connection: <WAN_TYPE> wan_proto=pptp,ppp_username=adc,ppp_passwd=def,wan_ipaddr=192.168.0.18,wan_netmask=255.255.255.0,pppt_server_ip=192.168.0.251 </WAN_TYPE>
	L2TP (Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol) Parameters l2tp_server_ip: Server IP address ppp_username: User name; enter from 1 to 63 ASCII characters ppp_passwd: Password; enter from 1 to 63 ASCII characters	To configure an L2TP connection: <WAN_TYPE>wan_proto=l2tp, ppp_username=adc,ppp_passwd= def,l2tp_server_ip=192.168.0.15 </WAN_TYPE>
	Heartbeat for Telstra Cable Network Parameters hb_server_ip: Heartbeat server IP address ppp_username: User name; enter from 1 to 63 ASCII characters ppp_passwd: Password; enter from 1 to 63 ASCII characters	To configure a Telstra Cable connection: <WAN_TYPE>wan_proto=heartbeat,ppp_username=adc,ppp_passwd=def,hb_server_ip= 192.168. 0.16</WAN_TYPE>
		<b>Fail Pattern:</b> <WAN_TYPE>wan_proto=dhcpd </WAN_TYPE> <WAN_TYPE>wan_proto=static,wan_ipaddr= 192.168.0.11,wan_netmask= 255.255.255.128</WAN_TYPE> <WAN_TYPE>wan_proto=l2tp,ppp_passwd=def,l2tp_server_ip=192.168.0.15 </WAN_TYPE> <WAN_TYPE>wan_proto=heartbeat, ppp_username=adc,ppp_passwd=def </WAN_TYPE> <WAN_TYPE>wan_proto=static,wan_ipaddr=aaabbb,wan_netmask=255.255.255.128,wan_gateway=192.168.0.252</WAN_TYPE>
PPP Demand <PPP_DEMAND>	<PPP_DEMAND>ppp_demand,ppp_redialperiod</PPP_DEMAND> ppp_demand: PPP Demand Type; 1 (Connect on Demand) or 0 (Keep Alive) ppp_idletime: Maximum idle time in minutes; numerals from 1 to 9999 ppp_redialperiod: Redial period in seconds; numerals from 2 to 180	To configure PPP to connect on demand: <PPP_DEMAND>ppp_demand=1, ppp_idletime=666</PPP_DEMAND> To configure PPP to keep alive: <PPP_DEMAND>ppp_demand=0,ppp_redialperiod=77</PPP_DEMAND>

<p>PPP Demand, continued</p>		<p><b>Fail Pattern:</b>          &lt;PPP_DEMAND&gt;ppp_demand=1,ppp_idletime= 66666&lt;/PPP_DEMAND&gt;          &lt;PPP_DEMAND&gt;ppp_demand=0,ppp_redialperiod=777&lt;/PPP_DEMAND&gt;          &lt;PPP_DEMAND&gt;ppp_demand=1&lt;/PPP_DEMAND&gt;          &lt;PPP_DEMAND&gt;ppp_demand=0&lt;/PPP_DEMAND&gt;          &lt;PPP_DEMAND&gt;ppp_demand=1,ppp_redialperiod=77&lt;/PPP_DEMAND&gt;          &lt;PPP_DEMAND&gt;ppp_demand=0,ppp_idletime= 666&lt;/PPP_DEMAND&gt;</p>
<p>WAN Host &lt;WAN_HOST&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;WAN_HOST&gt;wan_hostname=host_test,wan_domain=domain&lt;/WAN_HOST&gt;          wan_hostname: WAN hostname; enter from 0 to 39 ASCII characters          wan_domain: WAN domain name; enter from 0 to 63 ASCII characters</p>	<p>To specify a WAN hostname and WAN domain name: &lt;WAN_HOST&gt; wan_hostname=host_test,wan_domain=domain_test&lt;/WAN_HOST&gt;          To specify a WAN hostname only: &lt;WAN_HOST&gt;wan_hostname= host_test&lt;/WAN_HOST&gt;          To specify a WAN domain name only: &lt;WAN_HOST&gt;wan_domain=domain_test&lt;/WAN_HOST&gt;</p>
<p>WAN MTU &lt;WAN_MTU&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;WAN_MTU&gt;mtu_enable&lt;/WAN_MTU&gt;          mtu_enable: MTU mode; 0 (automatic) or 1 (manual)          wan_mtu: MTU size; if MTU mode is manual, enter a numeral from 576 to 1500          NOTE: The default size depends on the Internet Connection Type:          DHCP or Static IP: 1500          PPPoE: 1492          PPTP or L2TP: 1460          Telstra Cable: 1500</p>	<p>To enable MTU in Auto mode: &lt;WAN_MTU&gt;mtu_enable=0&lt;/WAN_MTU&gt;          To enable MTU in Manual mode and specify the MTU size: &lt;WAN_MTU&gt; mtu_enable=1,wan_mtu=888&lt;/WAN_MTU&gt;          To enable MTU in Manual mode without specifying the MTU size: &lt;WAN_MTU&gt; mtu_enable=1&lt;/WAN_MTU&gt;</p>
<p>WAN DNS &lt;WAN_DNS&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;WAN_DNS&gt;wan_dns&lt;/WAN_DNS&gt;          wan_dns: DNS IP address; separate multiple addresses with a space</p>	<p>Fail Pattern          &lt;WAN_MTU&gt;mtu_enable=0,wan_mtu=999&lt;/WAN_MTU&gt;          &lt;WAN_MTU&gt;wan_mtu=777&lt;/WAN_MTU&gt;</p> <p>To specify one DNS address: &lt;WAN_DNS&gt;wan_dns=192.168.0.21&lt;/WAN_DNS&gt;          To specify multiple DNS addresses: &lt;WAN_DNS&gt;wan_dns=192.168.0.21 192.168.0.22&lt;/WAN_DNS&gt;          &lt;WAN_DNS&gt;wan_dns=192.168.0.21 192.168.0.22 192.168.0.23&lt;/WAN_DNS&gt;</p>
<p>WAN DNS, continued</p>		<p>Fail Pattern          &lt;WAN_DNS&gt;wan_dns=aaabbb&lt;/WAN_DNS&gt;          &lt;WAN_DNS&gt;wan_dns=192.168.0.21 192.168.0.aa&lt;/WAN_DNS&gt;          &lt;WAN_DNS&gt;wan_dns=192.168.0.21 192.168.0.22 192.168.0.23 192.168.0.23&lt;/WAN_DNS&gt;</p>

<p>DHCP Reservation &lt;DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;dhcp_statics=name;mac;ip&lt;/DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;          dhcp_statics: Identifies the client name: A name for this reservation          mac: The MAC address of the client; enter the MAC address without hyphens          ip: The IP address of the client</p>	<p>To create two reservations (R51 and R52) for two clients:          &lt;DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;dhcp_statics=R51;00:0E:35:6B:56:78;100&lt;/DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;&lt;DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;dhcp_statics=R52;00:0E:35:6B:34:56;101&lt;/DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;          To delete all reservations:          &lt;DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;&lt;/DHCP_RESERVATION&gt;</p>
<p>Single Port Forwarding &lt;SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;forward_single=name:on off:both tcp udp:external-port:internal-port:ip&lt;/SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;          NOTE: To configure port forwarding, you also should configure a DHCP reservation for the designated server.          forward_single: Supports port forwarding on the specified port          name: Application name; enter a name or use the following names for standard applications: FTP, Telnet, SMTP,DNS,TFTP,Finger, HTTP, POP3, NNTP          on off: on (enabled) or off (disabled)          both tcp udp: Selected protocol; tcp, udp, or both          external-port: The external port number          internal-port: The internal port number          ip: The IP address of the PC that should receive the requests.</p>	<p>To forward FTP to 192.168.15.18:          &lt;SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;forward_single=FTP:on:tcp:21:21:18&lt;/SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;          To configure port forwarding for a non-standard application: &lt;SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;forward_single=fw1:on:both:1111:2222:28&lt;/SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;          To delete all:          &lt;SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;&lt;/SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;          To configure port forwarding for default standard applications such as FTP, Telnet, SMTP, and others: &lt;SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt; forward_single=FTP:on:tcp:21:21:18&lt;/SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;          &lt;SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;forward_single=Telnet:on:tcp:23:23:19&lt;/SINGLE_PORT_FORWARDING&gt;</p>
<p>Port Range Forwarding &lt;PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;forward_single=name:on off:both tcp udp:port range start:port range end:ip&lt;/PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;          NOTE: To configure port forwarding, you also should configure a DHCP reservation for the designated server.          forward_port: Supports port forwarding on a range of ports          name: Application name          on off: On (Enabled) or off (Disabled)          both tcp udp: Selected protocol; tcp, udp, or both          external-port: The external port number          internal-port: The internal port number          ip: The IP address of the PC running the specific application.</p>	<p>To allow forwarding on two specified port ranges: &lt;PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;forward_port=prf1:on:tcp:555:666:18&lt;/PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;          &lt;PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;forward_port=prf2:on:both:777:888:19&lt;/PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;          To delete all:          &lt;PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;&lt;/PORT_RANGE_FORWARDING&gt;</p>

Port Range Triggering <PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING>	<PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING>port_trigger=name:on off:trigger start:trigger end:forward start:forward end</PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING> port_trigger: Supports port range triggering name: Application name on off: On (enabled) or Off (disabled) trigger start: <b>trigger end:</b> Triggered range forward start: <b>forward end:</b> Forwarded range	To configure two port range triggers: <PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING>port_trigger=prt1:on:111:222:333:444</PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING> <PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING>port_trigger=prt2:on:555:666:777:888</PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING> To delete all: <PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING></PORT_RANGE_TRIGGERING>
VLAN <WAN_VLAN>	<WAN_VLAN>wan_vlan_enable,wan_vlan_id</WAN_VLAN> wan_vlan_enable: VLAN status; 1 (enabled) 0 (disabled) wan_vlan_id: VLAN ID number	To enable VLAN and specify the VLAN ID: <WAN_VLAN>wan_vlan_enable=1,wan_vlan_id=123</WAN_VLAN> To disable VLAN: <WAN_VLAN>wan_vlan_enable=0</WAN_VLAN>
Router Syslog <ROUTER_SYSLOG>	<ROUTER_SYSLOG>log_provision</ROUTER_SYSLOG> <b>log_provision:</b> Type of log; <b>0</b> (console display), <b>1</b> (system log), or <b>2</b> (console display and system log)	To configure console display and system log: <ROUTER_SYSLOG> log_provision=2</ROUTER_SYSLOG>

# Troubleshooting

This appendix provides solutions to problems that may occur during the installation and operation of the Linksys ATA devices.



**NOTE:** If you can't find an answer here, check the Linksys website at [www.linksys.com](http://www.linksys.com).

**Q.** I want to use a different computer to access the administration web server. The address I entered did not work.

**A.** Use the Interactive Voice Response Menu to find out the Internet IP address. Follow these steps:

1. Use a telephone connected to the Phone 1 port of the ATA device.
2. Press \*\*\*\* (in other words, press the star key four times).
3. Wait until you hear "Linksys configuration menu. Please enter the option followed by the # (pound) key or hang up to exit."
4. Press **110#**.
5. You hear the IP address assigned to the Linksys ATA Internet (external) interface. Write it down.
6. Press **7932#**.
7. Press **1** to enable WAN access to the administration web server.
8. Open the web browser on a networked computer.
9. Start Internet Explorer and enter the IP address of the ATA device.

**Q.** I'm trying to access the Linksys ATA administration web server, but I do not see the login screen. Instead, I see a screen saying, "404 Forbidden."

**A.** If you are using Windows Explorer, perform the following steps until you see the administration web server login screen (Mozilla requires similar steps):

1. Click **File**. Make sure *Work Offline* is NOT checked.
2. Press **CTRL + F5**. This is a hard refresh, which forces Windows Explorer to load new webpages, not cached ones.
3. Click **Tools**. Click **Internet Options**. Click the **Security** tab. Click the **Default level** button. Make sure the security level is Medium or lower. Then click the **OK** button.

**Q.** How do I save my current configuration?

**A.** Currently, the only way is to do HTTPGET from an HTTP client, from which you get the entire HTML page. Alternatively, from your browser you can select **File > Save as > HTML** from any of the administration web server pages. Do this in Admin, Advanced mode.

This saves all the tabs into one HTML file. This HTML file is helpful to provide to our support team when you have a problem or technical question.

**Q.** How do I debug my ATA device? Is there a syslog?

**A.** The Linksys ATA devices send out debug information via syslog to a syslog server. The ports can be configured (by default the port is 514).

1. Make sure you do not have firewall running on your PC that could block port 514.
2. On the administration web server System tab, set *Debug Server* as the IP address and port number of your syslog server. Note that this address has to be reachable from the ATA device.
3. Also, set *Debug level* to **3**.  
You do not need to change the value of the *syslog server* parameter.
4. To capture SIP signaling messages, under the Line tab, set *SIP Debug Option* to **Full**.  
The file output is `syslog.<portnum>.log` (for the default port setting, `syslog.514.log`).

**Q.** How do I access the ATA device if I forget my password?

**A.** By default, the User and Admin accounts have no password. If the ITSP set the password for either account and you do not know what it is, you need to contact the ITSP. If the password for the user account was configured after you received the ATA device, you can reset the device to the user factory default, which preserves any provisioning completed by the ITSP. If the Admin account needs to be reset, you have to perform a full factory reset, which also erases any provisioning.

To reset the ATA device to the factory defaults, perform the following steps:

1. Connect an analog phone to the ATA device and access the IVR by pressing \*\*\*\*.
2. Press the appropriate code to reset the unit:
  - Press 877778# to reset the unit to the defaults as it shipped from the ITSP. This will reset the User account password to the default of blank.
  - Press 73738# to perform a full reset of unit to the defaults as it shipped from Linksys. This will reset the Admin account password to the default of blank.
3. Press 1 to confirm the operation.  
Press \* to cancel the operation.
4. Login to the unit using the User or Admin account without a password and reconfigure the unit as necessary.

**Q.** My ATA device is behind a NAT device or firewall and I'm unable to make a call or I'm only receiving a one-way connection. What should I do?

**A:**

1. Configure your router to port forward "TCP port 80" to the IP address currently being used by your Linksys ATA device. If you do this often, we suggest that you use static IP address for the ATA device, instead of DHCP. (For help with port forwarding, consult your router documentation)
2. On the Line tab of the administration web server, change the value of *Nat Mapping Enable* to **yes**. On the SIP tab; change *Substitute VIA Addr* to **yes**, and the *EXT IP* parameter to the IP address of your router.
3. Make sure you are not blocking the UDP PORT 5060,5061 and port for UDP packets in the range of 16384-16482. Also, disable "SPI" if this feature is provided by your firewall. Identify the SIP server to which the ATA device is registering, if it supports NAT, using the *Outbound Proxy* parameter.
4. Add a STUN server to allow traversal of UDP packets through the NAT device. On the SIP tab of the administration web server, set *STUN Enable* to **yes**, and enter the IP address of the STUN server in *STUN Server*.

STUN (Simple Traversal of UDP through NATs) is a protocol defined by RFC 3489, that allows a client behind a NAT device to find out its public address, the type of NAT it is behind, and the port associated on the Internet connection with a particular local port. This information is used to set up UDP communication between two hosts that are both behind NAT routers. Open source STUN software can be obtained at the following website:

<http://www.voip-info.org/wiki-Open+Source+VOIP+Software>

**NOTE:** STUN does not work with a symmetric NAT router. Enable debug through syslog (see FAQ#10), and set *STUN Test Enable* to **yes**. The messages indicate whether you have symmetric NAT or not.

# Environmental Specifications

## PAP2T

Device Dimensions	3.98" x 3.98" x 1.10" (101 x 101 x 28 mm) W x H x D
Unit Weight	5.40 oz (153g)
Power	100-240V 50-60Hz, AC Input
Certification	FCC (Part 15 Class B), cUL, CE, IC-003, A-Tick
Operating Temp	32 to 113° F(0 to 45°C)
Storage Temp	-17° to 158°F (-27 to 70°C)
Operating Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing
Storage Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing

## SPA2102

Device Dimensions	3.98" x 3.98" x 1.10" (101 x 101 x 28 mm) W x H x D
Unit Weight	5.29 oz (0.15kg)
Power	100-240V 50-60Hz (26-34VA), AC Input
Certification	FCC (Part 15 Class B), CE, ICES-003
Operating Temp	32° to 113° F(0 to 45°C)
Storage Temp	-13° to 185°F (-25 to 85°C)
Operating Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing
Storage Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing

## SPA3102

Device Dimensions	3.98" x 3.98" x 1.10" (101 x 101 x 28 mm)
Unit Weight	5.11 oz (0.145kg)
Power	100-240V 50-60Hz (26-34VA), AC Input
Certification	FCC (Part 15 Class B), CE, ICES-003, A-Tick Certification, RoH
Operating Temp	32° to 113° F(0 to 45°C)
Storage Temp	-13° to 185°F (-25 to 85°C)
Operating Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing
Storage Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing

## SPA8000

Device Dimensions	6.69" x 1.54" x 8.66" (170 x 39 x 220 mm)
Unit Weight	2.85 lbs (1.30kg)
Power	100-240V 50-60Hz (26-34VA), AC Input
Certification	FCC (Part 15 Class B), CE, ICES-003, A-Tick Certification, RoH, UL
Operating Temp	32° to 113° F(0 to 45°C)
Storage Temp	-13° to 185°F (-25 to 85°C)
Operating Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing
Storage Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing

## RTP300

Device Dimensions	6.69" x 6.69" x 1.22" (170 x 170 x 31 mm)
Unit Weight	12.20 oz (.346 kg)
Power	External, 12V DC, 1.0A
Certification	FCC (Part 15 Class B), CE, cUL
Operating Temp	32° to 104° F(0 to 40°C)
Storage Temp	-4° to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)
Operating Humidity	10% to 85% relative humidity, Non-Condensing
Storage Humidity	5% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing

## WRP400

Device Dimensions	5.51" x 5.51" x 1.06" (140 x 140 x 27 mm)
Unit Weight	10.05 oz (285 g)
Power	External, Switching 5VDC 2A
Certification	FCC (Part 15 Class B), CE, ICES-003, RoHS, UL, A-Tick, NZ Telepermit, CB, Wi-Fi (802.11b + WPA2, 802.11g + WPA2, WMM, WPS)
Operating Temp	32° to 104° F(0 to 40°C)
Storage Temp	-20° C to 60° C (-4° F to 140° F)
Operating Humidity	10% to 85% relative humidity, Non-Condensing
Storage Humidity	5% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing

## WRTP54G

Device Dimensions	6.69" x 6.69" x 1.22" (170 x 170 x 31 mm)
Unit Weight	13.60 oz (.39 kg)
Power	External, 12V DC, 1.0A
Certification	FCC (Part 15 Class B), CE, UL
Operating Temp	32° to 104° F(0 to 40°C)
Storage Temp	-4° to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)
Operating Humidity	10% to 85% relative humidity, Non-Condensing
Storage Humidity	5% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing

## AG310

Device Dimensions	6.69" x 6.69" x 1.22" (170 x 170 x 31 mm)
Unit Weight	14.39 oz (.41 kg)
Power	12V DC, 1.25A
Certification	FCC (Part 15B SubpartB Class B, FCC (Part 15C SubpartB, FCC (Part 68), UL60950, UL1950, A-Tick, UPnP able/cert Able, CE certification pending, Comply to RoHS
Operating Temp	32° to 104° F(0 to 40°C)
Storage Temp	-4° to 158°F (-20 to 70°C)
Operating Humidity	10% to 85% relative humidity, Non-Condensing
Storage Humidity	5% to 90% relative humidity, Non-Condensing

# Warranty Information

## Limited Warranty

Linksys warrants this Linksys hardware product against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use for the Warranty Period, which begins on the date of purchase by the original end-user purchaser and lasts for the period specified for this product at [www.linksys.com/warranty](http://www.linksys.com/warranty). The internet URL address and the web pages referred to herein may be updated by Linksys from time to time; the version in effect at the date of purchase shall apply.

This limited warranty is non-transferable and extends only to the original end-user purchaser. Your exclusive remedy and Linksys's entire liability under this limited warranty will be for Linksys, at its option, to (a) repair the product with new or refurbished parts, (b) replace the product with a reasonably available equivalent new or refurbished Linksys product, or (c) refund the purchase price of the product less any rebates. Any repaired or replacement products will be warranted for the remainder of the original Warranty Period or thirty (30) days, whichever is longer. All products and parts that are replaced become the property of Linksys.

## Exclusions and Limitations

This limited warranty does not apply if: (a) the product assembly seal has been removed or damaged, (b) the product has been altered or modified, except by Linksys, (c) the product damage was caused by use with non-Linksys products, (d) the product has not been installed, operated, repaired, or maintained in accordance with instructions supplied by Linksys, (e) the product has been subjected to abnormal physical or electrical stress, misuse, negligence, or accident, (f) the serial number on the Product has been altered, defaced, or removed, or (g) the product is supplied or licensed for beta, evaluation, testing or demonstration purposes for which Linksys does not charge a purchase price or license fee.

ALL SOFTWARE PROVIDED BY LINKSYS WITH THE PRODUCT, WHETHER FACTORY LOADED ON THE PRODUCT OR CONTAINED ON MEDIA ACCOMPANYING THE PRODUCT, IS PROVIDED AS IS WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. Without limiting the foregoing, Linksys does not warrant that the operation of the product or software will be uninterrupted or error free. Also, due to the continual development of new techniques for intruding upon and attacking networks, Linksys does not warrant that the product, software or any equipment, system or network on which the product or software is used will be free of vulnerability to intrusion or attack. The product may include or be bundled with third party software or service offerings. This limited warranty shall not apply to such third party software or service offerings. This limited warranty does not guarantee any continued availability of a third party's service for which this product's use or operation may require.

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PERIOD. ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED. Some jurisdictions do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary by jurisdiction.

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL LINKSYS BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST DATA, REVENUE OR PROFIT, OR FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT (INCLUDING ANY SOFTWARE), EVEN IF LINKSYS HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT WILL LINKSYS' LIABILITY EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID BY YOU FOR THE PRODUCT. The foregoing limitations will apply even if any warranty or remedy provided under this limited warranty fails of its essential purpose. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

## Obtaining Warranty Service

If you have a question about your product or experience a problem with it, please go to [www.linksys.com/support](http://www.linksys.com/support) where you will find a variety of online support tools and information to assist you with your product. If the product proves defective during the Warranty Period, contact the Value Added Reseller (VAR) from whom you purchased the product or Linksys Technical Support for instructions on how to obtain warranty service. The telephone number for Linksys Technical Support in your area can be found in the product User Guide and at [www.linksys.com](http://www.linksys.com). Have your product serial number and proof of purchase on hand when calling. A DATED PROOF OF ORIGINAL PURCHASE IS REQUIRED TO PROCESS WARRANTY CLAIMS. If you are requested to return your product, you will be given a Return Materials Authorization (RMA) number. You are responsible for properly packaging and shipping your product to Linksys at your cost and risk. You must include the RMA number and a copy of your dated proof of original purchase when returning your product. Products received without a RMA number and dated proof of original purchase will be rejected. Do not include any other items with the product you are returning to Linksys. Defective product covered by this limited warranty will be repaired or replaced and returned to you without charge. Customers outside of the United States of America and Canada are responsible for all shipping and handling charges, custom duties, VAT and other associated taxes and charges. Repairs or replacements not covered under this limited warranty will be subject to charge at Linksys' then-current rates.

## Technical Support

This limited warranty is neither a service nor a support contract. Information about Linksys' current technical support offerings and policies (including any fees for support services) can be found at: [www.linksys.com/support](http://www.linksys.com/support). This limited warranty is governed by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the Product was purchased by you. Please direct all inquiries to: Linksys, P.O. Box 18558, Irvine, CA 92623

# Regulatory Information

This appendix includes the following regulatory statements:

- [“Federal Communications Commission Interference Statement,” on page 180](#)
- [“Industry Canada Statement,” on page 180](#)
- [“Règlement d’Industry Canada,” on page 180](#)
- [“EC Declaration of Conformity \(Europe\),” on page 181](#)
- [“User Information for Consumer Products Covered by EU Directive 2002/96/EC on Waste Electric and Electronic Equipment \(WEEE\),” on page 181](#)

## Federal Communications Commission Interference Statement

This product has been tested and complies with the specifications for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used according to the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which is found by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna
- Increase the separation between the equipment or devices
- Connect the equipment to an outlet other than the receiver’s
- Consult a dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for assistance

## Industry Canada Statement

This device complies with Industry Canada ICES-003 rule.  
Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

This device may not cause interference and

This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

## Règlement d’Industry Canada

Cet appareil est conforme à la norme NMB003 d’Industrie Canada.

Le fonctionnement est soumis aux conditions suivantes :

- Ce périphérique ne doit pas causer d'interférences;
- Ce périphérique doit accepter toutes les interférences reçues, y compris celles qui risquent d'entraîner un fonctionnement indésirable..

## EC Declaration of Conformity (Europe)

In compliance with the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, and Amendment Directive 93/68/EEC, this product meets the requirements of the following standards:

- EN55022 Emission
- EN55024 Immunity

The following acknowledgements pertain to this software license.

## User Information for Consumer Products Covered by EU Directive 2002/96/EC on Waste Electric and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)

This document contains important information for users with regards to the proper disposal and recycling of Linksys products. Consumers are required to comply with this notice for all electronic products bearing the following symbol:



### English - Environmental Information for Customers in the European Union

European Directive 2002/96/EC requires that the equipment bearing this symbol on the product and/or its packaging must not be disposed of with unsorted municipal waste. The symbol indicates that this product should be disposed of separately from regular household waste streams. It is your responsibility to dispose of this and other electric and electronic equipment via designated collection facilities appointed by the government or local authorities. Correct disposal and recycling will help prevent potential negative consequences to the environment and human health. For more detailed information about the disposal of your old equipment, please contact your local authorities, waste disposal service, or the shop where you purchased the product.

### **Български (Bulgarian) - Информация относно опазването на околната среда за потребители в Европейския съюз**

Европейска директива 2002/96/ЕС изисква уредите, носещи този символ върху изделието и/или опаковката му, да не се изхвърлят с несортирани битови отпадъци. Символът обозначава, че изделието трябва да се изхвърля отделно от сметосъбирането на обикновените битови отпадъци. Ваша е отговорността този и другите електрически и електронни уреди да се изхвърлят в предварително определени от държавните или общински органи специализирани пунктове за събиране. Правилното изхвърляне и рециклиране ще спомогнат да се предотвратят евентуални вредни за околната среда и здравето на населението последствия. За по-подробна информация относно изхвърлянето на вашите стари уреди се обърнете към местните власти, службите за сметосъбиране или магазина, от който сте закупили уреда.

### **Ceština (Czech) - Informace o ochranì životního prostředí pro zákazníky v zemích Evropské unie**

Evropská směrnice 2002/96/ES zakazuje, aby zařízení označené tímto symbolem na produktu anebo na obalu bylo likvidováno s netříděným komunálním odpadem. Tento symbol udává, že daný produkt musí být likvidován odděleně od běžného komunálního odpadu. Odpovídáte za likvidaci tohoto produktu a dalších elektrických a elektronických zařízení prostřednictvím určených sbírných míst stanovených vládou nebo místními úřady. Správná likvidace a recyklace pomáhá předcházet potenciálním negativním dopadům na životní prostředí a lidské zdraví. Podrobnější informace o likvidaci starého vybavení si můžete vyžádat od místních úřadů, podniku zabývajícího se likvidací komunálních odpadů nebo obchodu, kde jste produkt zakoupili.

### **Dansk (Danish) - Miljøinformation for kunder i EU**

EU-direktiv 2002/96/EF kræver, at udstyr der bærer dette symbol på produktet og/eller emballagen ikke må bortskaffes som usorteret kommunalt affald. Symbolet betyder, at dette produkt skal bortskaffes adskilt fra det almindelige husholdningsaffald. Det er dit ansvar at bortskaffe dette og andet elektrisk og elektronisk udstyr via bestemte indsamlingssteder udpeget af staten eller de lokale myndigheder. Korrekt bortskaffelse og genvinding vil hjælpe med til at undgå mulige skader for miljøet og menneskers sundhed. Kontakt venligst de lokale myndigheder, renovationstjenesten eller den butik, hvor du har købt produktet, angående mere detaljeret information om bortskaffelse af dit gamle udstyr.

### **Deutsch (German) - Umweltinformation für Kunden innerhalb der Europäischen Union**

Die Europäische Richtlinie 2002/96/EC verlangt, dass technische Ausrüstung, die direkt am Gerät und/oder an der Verpackung mit diesem Symbol versehen ist, nicht zusammen mit unsortiertem Gemeindeabfall entsorgt werden darf. Das Symbol weist darauf hin, dass das Produkt von regulärem Haushaltmüll getrennt entsorgt werden sollte. Es liegt in Ihrer Verantwortung, dieses Gerät und andere elektrische und elektronische Geräte über die dafür zuständigen und von der Regierung oder örtlichen Behörden dazu bestimmten Sammelstellen zu entsorgen. Ordnungsgemäßes Entsorgen und Recyceln trägt dazu bei, potentielle negative Folgen für Umwelt und die menschliche Gesundheit zu vermeiden. Wenn Sie weitere Informationen zur Entsorgung Ihrer Altgeräte benötigen, wenden Sie sich bitte an die örtlichen Behörden oder städtischen Entsorgungsdienste oder an den Händler, bei dem Sie das Produkt erworben haben.

### **Eesti (Estonian) - Keskkonnaalane informatsioon Euroopa Liidus asuvatele klientidele**

Euroopa Liidu direktiivi 2002/96/EÜ nõuete kohaselt on seadmeid, millel on tootel või pakendil käesolev sümbol, keelatud kõrvaldada koos sorteerimata olmejäätmetega. See sümbol näitab, et toode tuleks kõrvaldada eraldi tavalistest olmejäätmevoogudest. Olete kohustatud kõrvaldama käesoleva ja ka muud elektri- ja elektroonikaseadmed riigi või kohalike ametiasutuste poolt ette nähtud kogumispunktide kaudu. Seadmete korrektne kõrvaldamine ja ringlussevõtt aitab vältida võimalikke negatiivseid tagajärgi keskkonnale ning inimeste tervisele. Vanade seadmete kõrvaldamise kohta täpsema informatsiooni saamiseks võtke palun ühendust kohalike ametiasutustega, jäätmekäitlusfirmaga või kauplusega, kust te toote ostsite.

### **Español (Spanish) - Información medioambiental para clientes de la Unión Europea**

La Directiva 2002/96/CE de la UE exige que los equipos que lleven este símbolo en el propio aparato y/o en su embalaje no deben eliminarse junto con otros residuos urbanos no seleccionados. El símbolo indica que el producto en cuestión debe separarse de los residuos domésticos convencionales con vistas a su eliminación. Es responsabilidad suya desechar este y cualesquiera otros aparatos eléctricos y electrónicos a través de los puntos de recogida que ponen a su disposición el gobierno y las autoridades locales. Al desechar y reciclar correctamente estos aparatos estará contribuyendo a evitar posibles consecuencias negativas para el medio ambiente y la salud de las personas. Si desea obtener información más detallada sobre la eliminación segura de su aparato usado, consulte a las autoridades locales, al servicio de recogida y eliminación de residuos de su zona o pregunte en la tienda donde adquirió el producto.

### **Ελληνικά (Greek) - Στοιχεία περιβαλλοντικής προστασίας για πελάτες εντός της Ευρωπαϊκής Ένωσης**

Η Κοινοτική Οδηγία 2002/96/ΕΚ απαιτεί ότι ο εξοπλισμός ο οποίος φέρει αυτό το σύμβολο στο προϊόν και/ή στη συσκευασία του δεν πρέπει να απορρίπτεται μαζί με τα μικτά κοινοτικά απορρίμματα. Το σύμβολο υποδεικνύει ότι αυτό το προϊόν θα πρέπει να απορρίπτεται ξεχωριστά από τα συνήθη οικιακά απορρίμματα. Είστε υπεύθυνος για την απόρριψη του παρόντος και άλλου ηλεκτρικού και ηλεκτρονικού εξοπλισμού μέσω των καθορισμένων εγκαταστάσεων συγκέντρωσης απορριμμάτων οι οποίες παρέχονται από το κράτος ή τις αρμόδιες τοπικές αρχές. Η σωστή απόρριψη και ανακύκλωση συμβάλλει στην πρόληψη πιθανών αρνητικών συνεπειών για το περιβάλλον και την υγεία. Για περισσότερες πληροφορίες σχετικά με την απόρριψη του παλιού σας εξοπλισμού, παρακαλώ επικοινωνήστε με τις τοπικές αρχές, τις υπηρεσίες απόρριψης ή το κατάστημα από το οποίο αγοράσατε το προϊόν.

### **Français (French) - Informations environnementales pour les clients de l'Union européenne**

La directive européenne 2002/96/CE exige que l'équipement sur lequel est apposé ce symbole sur le produit et/ou son emballage ne soit pas jeté avec les autres ordures ménagères. Ce symbole indique que le produit doit être éliminé dans un circuit distinct de celui pour les déchets des ménages. Il est de votre responsabilité de jeter ce matériel ainsi que tout autre matériel électrique ou électronique par les moyens de collecte indiqués par le gouvernement et les pouvoirs publics des collectivités territoriales. L'élimination et le recyclage en bonne et due forme ont pour but de lutter contre l'impact néfaste potentiel de ce type de produits sur l'environnement et la santé publique. Pour plus d'informations sur le mode d'élimination de

votre ancien équipement, veuillez prendre contact avec les pouvoirs publics locaux, le service de traitement des déchets, ou l'endroit où vous avez acheté le produit.

### **Italiano (Italian) - Informazioni relative all'ambiente per i clienti residenti nell'Unione Europea**

La direttiva europea 2002/96/EC richiede che le apparecchiature contrassegnate con questo simbolo sul prodotto e/o sull'imballaggio non siano smaltite insieme ai rifiuti urbani non differenziati. Il simbolo indica che questo prodotto non deve essere smaltito insieme ai normali rifiuti domestici. È responsabilità del proprietario smaltire sia questi prodotti sia le altre apparecchiature elettriche ed elettroniche mediante le specifiche strutture di raccolta indicate dal governo o dagli enti pubblici locali. Il corretto smaltimento ed il riciclaggio aiuteranno a prevenire conseguenze potenzialmente negative per l'ambiente e per la salute dell'essere umano. Per ricevere informazioni più dettagliate circa lo smaltimento delle vecchie apparecchiature in Vostro possesso, Vi invitiamo a contattare gli enti pubblici di competenza, il servizio di smaltimento rifiuti o il negozio nel quale avete acquistato il prodotto.

### **Latviešu valoda (Latvian) - Ekoloģiska informācija klientiem Eiropas Savienības jurisdikcijā**

Direktīvā 2002/96/EK ir prasība, ka aprīkojumu, kam pievienota zīme uz paša izstrādājuma vai uz tā iesaiņojuma, nedrīkst izmest nešķīrotā veidā kopā ar komunālajiem atkritumiem (tiem, ko rada vietēji iedzīvotāji un uzņēmumi). Šī zīme nozīmē to, ka šī ierīce ir jāizmet atkritumos tā, lai tā nenonāktu kopā ar parastiem mājsaimniecības atkritumiem. Jūsu pienākums ir šo un citas elektriskas un elektroniskas ierīces izmest atkritumos, izmantojot īpašus atkritumu savākšanas veidus un līdzekļus, ko nodrošina valsts un pašvaldību iestādes. Ja izmešana atkritumos un pārstrāde tiek veikta pareizi, tad mazinās iespējamais kaitējums dabai un cilvēku veselībai. Sīkākas ziņas par novecojuša aprīkojuma izmešanu atkritumos jūs varat saņemt vietējā pašvaldībā, atkritumu savākšanas dienestā, kā arī veikalā, kur iegādājāties šo izstrādājumu.

### **Lietuvškai (Lithuanian) - Aplinkosaugos informacija, skirta Europos Sąjungos vartotojams**

Europos direktyva 2002/96/EC numato, kad įrangos, kuri ir kurios pakuotė yra pažymėta šiuo simboliu (įveskite simbolį), negalima šalinti kartu su nerūšiuotomis komunalinėmis atliekomis. Šis simbolis rodo, kad gaminį reikia šalinti atskirai nuo bendro buitinių atliekų srauto. Jūs privalote užtikrinti, kad ši ir kita elektros ar elektroninė įranga būtų šalinama per tam tikras nacionalinės ar vietinės valdžios nustatytas atliekų rinkimo sistemas. Tinkamai šalinant ir perdurbant atliekas, bus išvengta galimos žalos aplinkai ir žmonių sveikatai. Daugiau informacijos apie jūsų senos įrangos šalinimą gali pateikti vietinės valdžios institucijos, atliekų šalinimo tarnybos arba parduotuvės, kuriose įsigijote tą gaminį.

### **Malti (Maltese) - Informazzjoni Ambjentali ghal Kliġenti fl-Unjoni Ewropea**

Id-Direttiva Ewropea 2002/96/KE titlob li t-tagħmir li jkun fih is-simbolu fuq il-prodott u/jew fuq l-ippakkjar ma jistax jintrema ma' skart municipali li ma giex isseparat. Is-simbolu jindika li dan il-prodott għandu jintrema separatament minn ma' l-iskart domestiku regolari. Hija responsabbiltà tiegħek li tarmi dan it-tagħmir u kull tagħmir iehor ta' l-elettriku u elettroniku permezz ta' facilitajiet ta' għbir appuntati apposta mill-gvern jew mill-awtoritajiet lokali. Ir-rimi b'mod korrett u r-riciklagg jghin jipprevjeni konsegwenzi negattivi potenzjali għall-ambjent u għas-saħha tal-bniedem. Għal aktar informazzjoni dettaljata dwar ir-rimi tat-tagħmir antik tiegħek, jekk jogħgbok ikkuntattja lill-awtoritajiet lokali tiegħek, is-servizzi għar-rimi ta' l-iskart, jew il-hanut minn fejn xtrajt il-prodott.

### **Magyar (Hungarian) - Környezetvédelmi információ az európai uniós vásárlók számára**

A 2002/96/EC számú európai uniós irányelv megkívánja, hogy azokat a termékeket, amelyeken, és/vagy amelyek csomagolásán az alábbi címke megjelenik, tilos a többi szelektálatlan lakossági hulladékkal együtt kidobni. A címke azt jelöli, hogy az adott termék kidobásakor a szokványos háztartási hulladékelszállítási rendszerektől elkülönített eljárást kell alkalmazni. Az Ön felelőssége, hogy ezt, és más elektromos és elektronikus berendezéseit a kormányzati vagy a helyi hatóságok által kijelölt gyűjtőrendszeren keresztül számolja fel. A megfelelő hulladékfeldolgozás segít a környezetre és az emberi egészségre potenciálisan ártalmas negatív hatások megelőzésében. Ha elavult berendezéseinek felszámolásához további részletes információra van szüksége, kérjük, lépjen kapcsolatba a helyi hatóságokkal, a hulladékfeldolgozási szolgálattal, vagy azzal üzlettel, ahol a terméket vásárolta.

### **Nederlands (Dutch) - Milieu-informatie voor klanten in de Europese Unie**

De Europese Richtlijn 2002/96/EC schrijft voor dat apparatuur die is voorzien van dit symbool op het product of de verpakking, niet mag worden ingezameld met niet-gescheiden huishoudelijk afval. Dit symbool geeft aan dat het product apart moet worden ingezameld. U bent zelf verantwoordelijk voor de vernietiging van deze en andere elektrische en elektronische apparatuur via de daarvoor door de landelijke of plaatselijke overheid aangewezen inzamelingskanalen. De juiste vernietiging en recycling van deze apparatuur voorkomt mogelijke negatieve gevolgen voor het milieu en de gezondheid. Voor meer informatie over het vernietigen van uw oude apparatuur neemt u contact op met de plaatselijke autoriteiten of afvalverwerkingsdienst, of met de winkel waar u het product hebt aangeschaft.

### **Norsk (Norwegian) - Miljøinformasjon for kunder i EU**

EU-direktiv 2002/96/EF krever at utstyr med følgende symbol avbildet på produktet og/eller pakningen, ikke må kastes sammen med usortert avfall. Symbolet indikerer at dette produktet skal håndteres atskilt fra ordinær avfallsinnsamling for husholdningsavfall. Det er ditt ansvar å kvitte deg med dette produktet og annet elektrisk og elektronisk avfall via egne innsamlingsordninger slik myndighetene eller kommunene bestemmer. Korrekt avfallshåndtering og gjenvinning vil være med på å forhindre mulige negative konsekvenser for miljø og helse. For nærmere informasjon om håndtering av det kasserte utstyret ditt, kan du ta kontakt med kommunen, en innsamlingsstasjon for avfall eller butikken der du kjøpte produktet.

### **Polski (Polish) - Informacja dla klientów w Unii Europejskiej o przepisach dotyczących ochrony środowiska**

Dyrektywa Europejska 2002/96/EC wymaga, aby sprzęt oznaczony symbolem znajdującym się na produkcie i/lub jego opakowaniu nie był wyrzucany razem z innymi niesortowanymi odpadami komunalnymi. Symbol ten wskazuje, że produkt nie powinien być usuwany razem ze zwykłymi odpadami z gospodarstw domowych. Na Państwu spoczywa obowiązek wyrzucania tego i innych urządzeń elektrycznych oraz elektronicznych w punktach odbioru wyznaczonych przez władze krajowe lub lokalne. Pozbywanie się sprzętu we właściwy sposób i jego recykling pomogą zapobiec potencjalnie negatywnym konsekwencjom dla środowiska i zdrowia ludzkiego. W celu uzyskania szczegółowych informacji o usuwaniu starego sprzętu, prosimy zwrócić się do lokalnych władz, służb oczyszczania miasta lub sklepu, w którym produkt został nabyty.

### **Português (Portuguese) - Informação ambiental para clientes da União Europeia**

A Directiva Europeia 2002/96/CE exige que o equipamento que exhibe este símbolo no produto e/ou na sua embalagem não seja eliminado junto com os resíduos municipais não separados. O

símbolo indica que este produto deve ser eliminado separadamente dos resíduos domésticos regulares. É da sua responsabilidade eliminar este e qualquer outro equipamento eléctrico e electrónico através das instalações de recolha designadas pelas autoridades governamentais ou locais. A eliminação e reciclagem correctas ajudarão a prevenir as consequências negativas para o ambiente e para a saúde humana. Para obter informações mais detalhadas sobre a forma de eliminar o seu equipamento antigo, contacte as autoridades locais, os serviços de eliminação de resíduos ou o estabelecimento comercial onde adquiriu o produto.

#### **Română (Romanian) - Informații de mediu pentru clienții din Uniunea Europeană**

Directiva europeană 2002/96/CE impune ca echipamentele care prezintă acest simbol pe produs și/sau pe ambalajul acestuia să nu fie casate împreună cu gunoiul menajer municipal. Simbolul indică faptul că acest produs trebuie să fie casat separat de gunoiul menajer obișnuit. Este responsabilitatea dvs. să cașati acest produs și alte echipamente electrice și electronice prin intermediul unităților de colectare special desemnate de guvern sau de autoritățile locale. Casarea și reciclarea corecte vor ajuta la prevenirea potențialelor consecințe negative asupra sănătății mediului și a oamenilor. Pentru mai multe informații detaliate cu privire la casarea acestui echipament vechi, contactați autoritățile locale, serviciul de salubritate sau magazinul de la care ați achiziționat produsul.

#### **Slovenčina (Slovak) - Informácie o ochrane životného prostredia pre zákazníkov v Európskej únii**

Podľa európskej smernice 2002/96/ES zariadenie s týmto symbolom na produkte a/alebo jeho balení nesmie byť likvidované spolu s netriedeným komunálnym odpadom. Symbol znamená, že produkt by sa mal likvidovať oddelene od bežného odpadu z domácností. Je vašou povinnosťou likvidovať toto i ostatné elektrické a elektronické zariadenia prostredníctvom špecializovaných zberných zariadení určených vládou alebo miestnymi orgánmi. Správna likvidácia a recyklácia pomôže zabrániť prípadným negatívnym dopadom na životné prostredie a zdravie ľudí. Ak máte záujem o podrobnejšie informácie o likvidácii starého zariadenia, obráťte sa, prosím, na miestne orgány, organizácie zaoberajúce sa likvidáciou odpadov alebo obchod, v ktorom ste si produkt zakúpili.

#### **Slovenščina (Slovene) - Okoljske informacije za stranke v Evropski uniji**

Evropska direktiva 2002/96/EC prepoveduje odlaganje opreme, označene s tem simbolom – na izdelku in/ali na embalaži – med običajne, nerazvrščene odpadke. Ta simbol opozarja, da je treba izdelek odvreči ločeno od preostalih gospodinjskih odpadkov. Vaša odgovornost je, da to in preostalo električno in elektronsko opremo odnesete na posebna zbirališča, ki jih določijo države ustanove ali lokalna uprava. S pravilnim odlaganjem in recikliranjem boste preprečili morebitne škodljive vplive na okolje in zdravje ljudi. Če želite izvedeti več o odlaganju stare opreme, se obrnite na lokalno upravo, odpad ali trgovino, kjer ste izdelek kupili.

#### **Suomi (Finnish) - Ympäristöä koskevia tietoja EU-alueen asiakkaille**

EU-direktiivi 2002/96/EY edellyttää, että jos laitteistossa on tämä symboli itse tuotteessa ja/tai sen pakkauksessa, laitteistoa ei saa hävittää lajittelemattoman yhdyskuntajätteen mukana. Symboli merkitsee sitä, että tämä tuote on hävitettävä erillään tavallisesta kotitalousjätteestä. Sinun vastuullasi on hävittää tämä elektroniikkatuote ja muut vastaavat elektroniikkatuotteet viemällä tuote tai tuotteet viranomaisten määräämään keräyspisteeseen. Laitteiston oikea hävittäminen estää mahdolliset kielteiset vaikutukset ympäristöön ja ihmisten terveyteen. Lisätietoja vanhan laitteiston oikeasta hävitystavasta saa paikallisilta viranomaisilta, jätteenhävityspalvelusta tai siitä myymälästä, josta ostit tuotteen.

### **Svenska (Swedish) - Miljöinformation för kunder i Europeiska unionen**

Det europeiska direktivet 2002/96/EC kräver att utrustning med denna symbol på produkten och/eller förpackningen inte får kastas med osorterat kommunalt avfall. Symbolen visar att denna produkt bör kastas efter att den avskiljts från vanligt hushållsavfall. Det faller på ditt ansvar att kasta denna och annan elektrisk och elektronisk utrustning på fastställda insamlingsplatser utsedda av regeringen eller lokala myndigheter. Korrekt kassering och återvinning skyddar mot eventuella negativa konsekvenser för miljön och personhälsa. För mer detaljerad information om kassering av din gamla utrustning kontaktar du dina lokala myndigheter, avfallshanteringen eller butiken där du köpte produkten.

# Safety Information

## Meaning of the Warning Symbol

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

This warning symbol means danger. This symbol is used to indicate a situation that could cause bodily injury. Before you work on any equipment, be aware of the hazards involved with electrical circuitry and be familiar with standard practices for preventing accidents.

## General Safety Information

### WARNING: Work During Lightning Activity

Do not work on the system or connect or disconnect cables during periods of lightning

### WARNING: Installation Instructions

Read the installation instructions before connecting the system to the power source

### WARNING: SELV Circuit

To avoid electric shock, do not connect safety extra-low voltage (SELV) circuits to telephone-network voltage (TNV) circuits. LAN ports contain SELV circuits, and WAN ports contain TNV circuits. Some LAN and WAN ports both use RJ-45 connectors. Use caution when connecting cables.

### WARNING: Equipment Installation

Only trained and qualified personnel should be allowed to install, replace, or service this equipment.

- **WARNING: Local National Electrical Codes**  
Installation of the equipment must comply with local and national electrical codes.

- **WARNING: Product Disposal**  
Ultimate disposal of this product should be handled according to all national laws and regulations.

## Power Safety Information

- **WARNING: TN Power**  
The device is designed to work with TN power systems.

- **WARNING: Warning Ground Conductor Warning**  
Never defeat the ground conductor or operate the equipment in the absence of a suitably installed ground conductor. Contact the appropriate electrical inspection authority or an electrician if you are uncertain that suitable grounding is available.

- **WARNING: Power Supply Installation Warning**  
The power supply must be placed indoors.

- **WARNING: Circuit Breaker**  
This product relies on the building's installation for short-circuit (overcurrent) protection. Ensure that the protective device is rated not greater than: 120 VAC, 15A U.S. (240 VAC, 10A international)

- **WARNING: Warning Main Disconnecting Device**  
The plug-socket combination must be accessible at all times, because it serves as the main disconnecting device.

# Software License Agreement

## Software in Linksys Products:

This product from Cisco-Linksys LLC or from one of its affiliates Cisco Systems-Linksys (Asia) Pte Ltd. or Cisco-Linksys K.K. ("Linksys") contains software (including firmware) originating from Linksys and its suppliers and may also contain software from the open source community. Any software originating from Linksys and its suppliers is licensed under the Linksys Software License Agreement contained at Schedule 1 below. You may also be prompted to review and accept that Linksys Software License Agreement upon installation of the software.

Any software from the open source community is licensed under the specific license terms applicable to that software made available by Linksys at [www.linksys.com/gpl](http://www.linksys.com/gpl) or as provided for in Schedules 2 and 3 below.

Where such specific license terms entitle you to the source code of such software, that source code is upon request available at cost from Linksys for at least three years from the purchase date of this product and may also be available for download from [www.linksys.com/gpl](http://www.linksys.com/gpl). For detailed license terms and additional information on open source software in Linksys products please look at the Linksys public web site at: [www.linksys.com/gpl/](http://www.linksys.com/gpl/) or Schedule 2 below as applicable.

BY DOWNLOADING OR INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE, OR USING THE PRODUCT CONTAINING THE SOFTWARE, YOU ARE CONSENTING TO BE BOUND BY THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENTS BELOW. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO ALL OF THESE TERMS, THEN YOU MAY NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL OR USE THE SOFTWARE. YOU MAY RETURN UNUSED SOFTWARE (OR, IF THE SOFTWARE IS SUPPLIED AS PART OF ANOTHER PRODUCT, THE UNUSED PRODUCT) FOR A FULL REFUND UP TO 30 DAYS AFTER ORIGINAL PURCHASE, SUBJECT TO THE RETURN PROCESS AND POLICIES OF THE PARTY FROM WHICH YOU PURCHASED SUCH PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE.

## Software Licenses:

The software Licenses applicable to software from Linksys are made available at the Linksys public web site at: [www.linksys.com](http://www.linksys.com) and [www.linksys.com/gpl/](http://www.linksys.com/gpl/) respectively. For your convenience of reference, a copy of the Linksys Software License Agreement and the main open source code licenses used by Linksys in its products are contained in the Schedules below.

### Schedule 1 Linksys Software License Agreement

THIS LICENSE AGREEMENT IS BETWEEN YOU AND CISCO-LINKSYS LLC OR ONE OF ITS AFFILIATES CISCO SYSTEMS-LINKSYS (ASIA) PTE LTD. OR CISCO-LINKSYS K.K. ("LINKSYS") LICENSING THE SOFTWARE INSTEAD OF CISCO-LINKSYS LLC. BY DOWNLOADING OR INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE, OR USING THE PRODUCT CONTAINING THE SOFTWARE, YOU ARE CONSENTING TO BE BOUND BY THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO ALL OF THESE TERMS, THEN YOU MAY NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL OR USE THE SOFTWARE. YOU MAY RETURN UNUSED SOFTWARE (OR, IF THE SOFTWARE IS SUPPLIED AS PART OF ANOTHER PRODUCT, THE UNUSED PRODUCT) FOR A FULL REFUND UP TO 30 DAYS AFTER ORIGINAL PURCHASE, SUBJECT TO THE RETURN PROCESS AND POLICIES OF THE PARTY FROM WHICH YOU PURCHASED SUCH PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE.

**License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Linksys grants the original end user purchaser of the Linksys product containing the Software ("You") a nonexclusive license to use the Software solely as embedded in or (where authorized in the applicable documentation) for communication with such product. This license may not be sublicensed, and is not transferable except to a person or entity to which you transfer ownership of the complete Linksys product containing the Software, provided you permanently transfer all rights under this Agreement and do not retain any full or partial copies of the Software, and the recipient agrees to the terms of this Agreement.

"Software" includes, and this Agreement will apply to (a) the software of Linksys or its suppliers provided in or with the applicable Linksys product, and (b) any upgrades, updates, bug fixes or modified versions ("Upgrades") or backup copies of the Software supplied to You by Linksys or an authorized reseller, provided you already hold a valid license to the original software and have paid any applicable fee for the Upgrade.

**Protection of Information.** The Software and documentation contain trade secrets and/or copyrighted materials of Linksys or its suppliers. You will not copy or modify the Software or decompile, decrypt, reverse engineer or disassemble the Software (except to the extent expressly permitted by law notwithstanding this provision), and You will not disclose or make available such trade secrets or copyrighted material in any form to any third party. Title to and ownership of the Software and documentation and any portion thereof, will remain solely with Linksys or its suppliers.

**Collection and Processing of Information.** You agree that Linksys and/or its affiliates may, from time to time, collect and process information about your Linksys product and/or the Software and/or your use of either in order (i) to enable Linksys to offer you Upgrades; (ii) to ensure that your Linksys product and/or the Software is being used in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; (iii) to provide improvements to the way Linksys delivers technology to you and to other Linksys customers; (iv) to enable Linksys to comply with the terms of any agreements it has with any third parties regarding your Linksys product and/or Software and/or (v) to enable Linksys to comply with all applicable laws and/or regulations, or the requirements of any regulatory authority or government agency. Linksys and/or its affiliates may collect and process this information provided that it does not identify you personally. Your use of your Linksys product and/or the Software constitutes this consent by you to Linksys and/or its affiliates' collection and use of such information and, for EEA customers, to the transfer of such information to a location outside the EEA.

**Software Upgrades etc.** If the Software enables you to receive Upgrades, you may elect at any time to receive these Upgrades either automatically or manually. If you elect to receive Upgrades manually or you otherwise elect not to receive or be notified of any Upgrades, you may expose your Linksys product and/or the Software to serious security threats and/or some features within your Linksys product and/or Software may become inaccessible. There may be circumstances where we apply an Upgrade automatically in order to comply with changes in legislation, legal or regulatory requirements or as a result of requirements to comply with the terms of any agreements Linksys has with any third parties regarding your Linksys product and/or the Software. You will always be notified of any Upgrades being delivered to you. The terms of this license will apply to any such Upgrade unless the Upgrade in question is accompanied by a separate license, in which event the terms of that license will apply.

**Open Source Software.** The GPL or other open source code incorporated into the Software and the open source license for such source code are available for free download at <http://www.linksys.com/gpl>. If You would like a copy of the GPL or other open source code in this

Software on a CD, Linksys will mail to You a CD with such code for \$9.99 plus the cost of shipping, upon request.

**Term and Termination.** You may terminate this License at any time by destroying all copies of the Software and documentation. Your rights under this License will terminate immediately without notice from Linksys if You fail to comply with any provision of this Agreement.

**Limited Warranty.** The warranty terms and period specified in the applicable Linksys Product User Guide shall also apply to the Software.

**Disclaimer of Liabilities.** IN NO EVENT WILL LINKSYS OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST DATA, REVENUE OR PROFIT, OR FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF CAUSE (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE, EVEN IF LINKSYS HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT WILL LINKSYS' LIABILITY EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID BY YOU FOR THE PRODUCT. The foregoing limitations will apply even if any warranty or remedy under this Agreement fails of its essential purpose. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to You.

**Export.** Software, including technical data, may be subject to U.S. export control laws and regulations and/or export or import regulations in other countries. You agree to comply strictly with all such laws and regulations.

**U.S. Government Users.** The Software and documentation qualify as "commercial items" as defined at 48 C.F.R. 2.101 and 48 C.F.R. 12.212. All Government users acquire the Software and documentation with only those rights herein that apply to non-governmental customers.

**General Terms.** This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without reference to conflict of laws principles. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods will not apply. If any portion of this Agreement is found to be void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the Software and supersedes any conflicting or additional terms contained in any purchase order or elsewhere.

## END OF SCHEDULE 1

## Schedule 2

If this Linksys product contains open source software licensed under Version 2 of the "GNU General Public License" then the license terms below in this Schedule 2 will apply to that open source software. The license terms below in this Schedule 2 are from the public web site at <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.html>

---

### GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

### **Preamble**

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION**

**0.** This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

**1.** You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

**2.** You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
- b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
- c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

**3.** You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

- a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

**4.** You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

**5.** You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

**6.** Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

**7.** If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

**8.** If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

**9.** The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

**10.** If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

## **NO WARRANTY**

**11.** BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE

STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

**12.** IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

## **END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

## **END OF SCHEDULE 2**

## **Schedule 3**

If this Linksys product contains open source software licensed under the OpenSSL license then the license terms below in this Schedule 3 will apply to that open source software. The license terms below in this Schedule 3 are from the public web site at <http://www.openssl.org/source/license.html>

---

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a dual license, i.e. both the conditions of the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit. See below for the actual license texts. Actually both licenses are BSD-style Open Source licenses. In case of any license issues related to OpenSSL please contact [openssl-core@openssl.org](mailto:openssl-core@openssl.org).

OpenSSL License

-----

/\*

=====

===

Copyright (c) 1998-2007 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (<http://www.openssl.org/>)"
4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [openssl-core@openssl.org](mailto:openssl-core@openssl.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.
6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====  
 This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young ([ey@cryptsoft.com](mailto:ey@cryptsoft.com)). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson ([tjh@cryptsoft.com](mailto:tjh@cryptsoft.com)).

Original SSLeay License

-----

Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young ([ey@cryptsoft.com](mailto:ey@cryptsoft.com))

All rights reserved.

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young ([ey@cryptsoft.com](mailto:ey@cryptsoft.com)).

The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson ([tjh@cryptsoft.com](mailto:tjh@cryptsoft.com)).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed.

If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:

"This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)"

The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related :-).

4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement: "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution licence [including the GNU Public Licence.]

**END OF SCHEDULE 3**

# Contacts

For additional information or troubleshooting help, refer to the User Guide on the CD-ROM. Additional support is also available by phone or online.

## US/Canada Contacts

24-Hour Technical Support

US/Canada: 866-606-1866

Mexico: 800-314-0939

RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization)

<http://www.linksys.com/warranty>

Website

<http://www.linksys.com>

FTP Site

<ftp://ftp.linksys.com>

Support

<http://www.linksys.com/support>

Sales Information

800-546-5797 (800-LINKSYS)

## Global Contacts

Website

<http://www.linksys.com/international>

Product Registration

<http://www.linksys.com/registration>

